THE UNIVERSITY OF MANITOBA

THE RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL OF URBAN CORRIDORS

bу

Frederick Allen Curtis

A THESIS

SUBMITTED TO THE FACULTY OF GRADUATE STUDIES

IN PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA
September, 1973



ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Thanks are due to:

My wife, Eileen, and daughter, Jennifer, for their understanding, patience, and encouragement.

Mr. and Mrs. J. Margulius, Teddy and Alan for their words of encouragement.

Drs. A. Lansdown, R. Newbury and V. Galay, Department of Civil Engineering, The University of Manitoba and Mr. M. Benum, Director of Parks and Recreation, the City of Winnipeg, for their advice in the preparation of the thesis.

Mr. D. Swain, an engineering student, for his help in compiling the field measurements.

Miss A. Fontaine for her competent typing.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		PAGE
ACKNOWL	EDGEMENTS	i
LIST OF	TABLES	iv
LIST OF	FIGURES	v
LIST OF	PLATES	vi
Chapter		
I.	Organization Objectives]
	Basic Definitions Outdoor Recreational Resources and Land .Use Planning	
II.	A REVIEW OF OUTDOOR RECREATION CLASSIFICATION SYSTEMS Analytic Systems for Urban Planning An Evaluation of Outdoor Recreation Classification Systems	14 36
III.	METHODOLOGY FOR EVALUATION OUTDOOR RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL OF URBAN CORRIDORS Introduction The Inventory Phase The Analysis Phase The Evaluation Phase	4 <u>3</u> 44 71
IV.	ANALYSIS OF THE RESULTS AND THE METHODOLOGY Analysis of the Results Analysis of the Methodology	86 99
V.	SUMMARY, CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS Summary Conclusions Recommendations for Further Research	123 126 129
BIBLIOG	RAPHY	
APPENDI:	X A. N.F.R.S. Field Inventory Schedules	133
APPENDI:	X B. B.L.M Quality Evaluation of Recreation Use	157

		PAGE
APPENDIX C.	A.R.D.A. Classification System	169
APPENDIX D.	Urban Corridor Recreational Evaluation Programs	175
APPENDIX E.	Field Inventory Schedules	198

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE		PAGE
1	Summary of Participation in Selected Leisure Activities Over Past Year	5
. 2	Average Expenditure per Family on Items Related to Travel, Tourism, and Outdoor Recreation	8
3	Export, Import and Retail Sales of Selected Items of Outdoor Recreation Equipment, 1965- 1970	10
4	Supply of In-Use and Non Use Park and School Sites and Deficiencies	11
5	Five-Year Internal Migration Ratios for the Census Metropolitan Areas as a Group, by Age Group and Sex, Canada, 1956-1961	12
6	Car hart Classification	15
7	Reid Classification	17
8	Ontario System Recreation Features	28
9	Ontario System Shoreline Description	. 29
10	Ontario System Ranking Table for Shorelines	34
11	Ontario System Classification for Viewpoints	35
12	An Evaluation of Recreational Land Classification Systems	42
13	An Example of a River Analysis Report	53
14	Key Elements for 23 Kinds of Recreational Activities or Areas and Their Multipliers	76
15	Key Element Value Ratings	81
1 6	Weights for Computing Key Element Ratings	85
17	Recreational Potentials Including Disvalues	110
18	Recreational Potentials Excluding Disvalues	115

LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE		PAG
		•
1	History of Factors Influencing Population Demand	6
2	Ontario System Recreation Land Inventory of Shoreland Standard Detail, Scale 4 inches = 1 mile	30
3	Ontario System Recreation Land Inventory of Shoreland Standard Detail, Scale 4 inches = 1 mile	31
4	Ontario System Recreation Land Inventory of Shoreland Standard Detail, Scale 1:50,000	33
5	Features of a Corridor Unit	51
6	The Study Areas	70

LIST OF PLATES

PLATE NO.	URBAN CORRIDOR	TYPICAL KEY ELEMENT
1	Sturgeon Creek	Water Quality
2 .	Sturgeon Creek	Natural Environment
3	Sturgeon Creek	Scenery
4	Seine River	Historic Value
5	Seine River	Disvalue
6	Seine River	Disvalue
7	Seine River	Scenery
8	Lasalle River	Physiography
9	Lasalle River	Access
10	Lasalle River	Natural Environment
11	Assiniboine River	Water Quantity
12	Assiniboine River	Historic Value
13	Assiniboine River	Fish
14	Assiniboine River	Disvalue
15	Assiniboine River	Access
16	Red River	Scenery
17	Red River	Quantity
18	Red River	Access

See plates at end of Chapter 4.

CHAPTER I

INTRODUCTION

A. Organization

This study determines a desirable technique to evaluate the recreational potential of urban corridors. Chapter I outlines some primary objectives and indicates the reasons for demands on outdoor recreation areas. In Chapter II the writer examines a set of land classification systems and compares the identification of recreation characteristics. Chapter III introduces a methodology for evaluating recreational potential or urban corridors. Chapter IV provides an analysis of the results and an analysis of the methodology. The summary, conclusions, and recommendations are contained in Chapter V.

B. Objectives

The concerns of modern urban planning demands that planners not rely on a traditional viewpoint of the aesthetics in evaluating the recreational potential of urban land and water areas. Rather, the planner must be drawn into a bioecological approach which underlies the philosophy of the conservationalist, and with concomitant socioeconomic ingredients, the planner can evolve a sound planning policy for the development of urban open space. In the past, land and water units in urban areas have not been developed to the fullest extent, particularly for recreational use. During the last decade, however, there have been significant developments in an attempt to quantify the

environment. For instance, a land capability classification system has been published recently under the Agricultural Rehabilitation

Development Act for six primary land uses and a host of recreational activities; unfortunately, it has failed to include land capabilities in urban centers.

It is the purpose of this study to investigate these primary objectives:

- to investigate and evaluate recreation classification systems previously developed.
- (2) to develop a methodology which contains a desirable set of elements for classifying outdoor recreational activities and areas.
- (3) to evaluate the recreational potential of land and water units in an urban area using the City of Winnipeg as a model.
- (4) to discuss problems related to urban waterways and adjacent land units, and provide recommendations for sound planning policies.

C. Basic Definitions

Corridor. A combination of soil, rock, air, water, fauna and flora in a natural environment incorporating urban waterways and adjacent land units. A corridor is the integrated sum of corridor units.

Corridor Unit. A discrete area of land and water units featuring relatively homogeneous physical and cultural features.

Inventory item. A value measure devised to assess a key element.

¹Infra, p.23

- Key elements. A set of control factors designed to evaluate the recreational potential of a corridor unit.
- Outdoor recreational activity. An activity enjoyed by individuals

 which takes place due to the innate quality of the outdoor

 environment.
- Reach. An area which exhibits fairly consistent characteristics from one end to another, with no abrupt changes in geologic setting, slope, cross-sections, boundary materials, and channel pattern.
- Recreation. A set of voluntary activities sought by individuals, in order to derive pleasure, personal satisfaction, or self improvement.
- Recreational demand. The amount of recreational use (measured in visits, visitor days, etc.) that will be made of a corridor unit.
- Recreational feature. An inherent quality in a corridor unit which provides the opportunity for outdoor activities.
- Recreational potential. A value which measures the capability of a corridor to provide the opportunity for outdoor recreational activities.
- Right of way. The horizontal extent of land from the normal summer mark of an urban waterway.
- Urban waterway. A river or creek which flows through, or adjacent to, a metropolitan area.

Water recreational activity. A water oriented recreational activity utilizing an urban corridor.

D. Outdoor Recreational Resources and Land Use Planning

Outdoor recreational resources are facing pressures of supply and demand, particularly when the resources are located in close proximity to urban areas. Moreover, with population rising sharply and with an equally marked acceleration in the urban trend, thereby thinning the rural population, intensified pressures on outdoor recreational resources have also increased. Participation in outdoor recreation has increased substantially during the past decade (Table 1). Virtually every outdoor recreation area in the country has experienced mounting attendance; in some instances, many areas have become so crowded that the pleasures in their use have been reduced, or are in danger of becoming so.

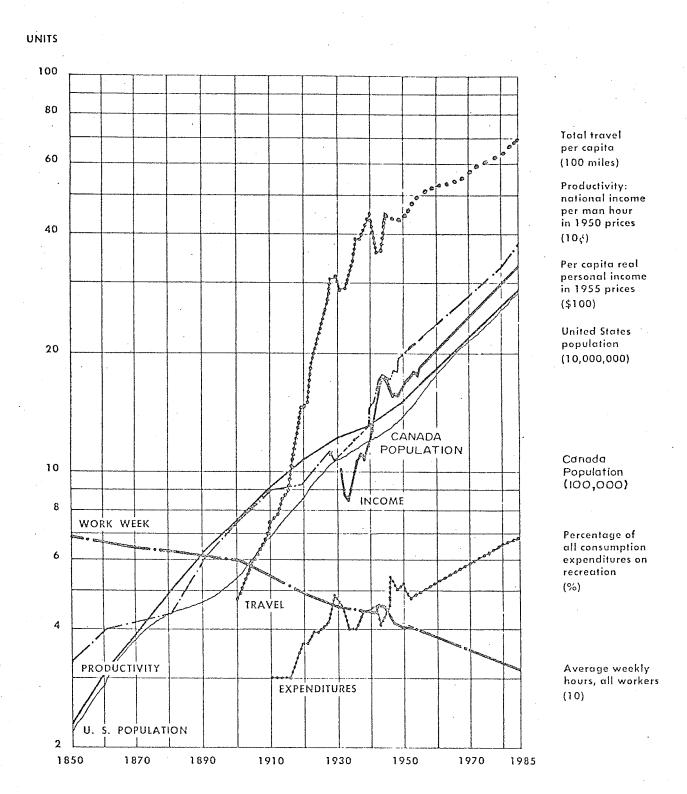
Recreation is extremely vital in the complex and highly productive economy and culture in which we live. Almost everything points to mounting recreational demand. One significant factor is population.

Among the many facets of population phenomena, three are of direct interest for their effect upon outdoor recreation: changes in total numbers of people, changes in their age distribution, and shifts in population. Figure 1 shows that from 1955 to 1985, the population increase in the United States will be 75 percent over a 30 year period assuming no devastating global war. Since World War II, Canada's population has increased two-fold. The key point is evident: total

		ATLANTIC PROVINCES No. Pct. 105 100	79	59	73	47	61	42		. 52	43	33	23	18	19
		QUEEDC (OTHER THAN HONTREAL) No. Pet. 150 100	64	44	63	61	51	55		51	42	4	32	25	21
	∞	MONTREAL No. Pet. 130 100	33	.39	42	13	49	42		18	39	72	8	15	11
	TIES 1968	REST OF ONTARIO NO. Pot.	75	99	61	53	49	49		63	37	30	37	30	හ
	JRE ACTIVI	NONTH AND EAST OFFAREO HO. Pot. 87 100	70	59	57	52	54	38		51	34	46	34	55.	25
p-1	SELECTED LEISURE ACTIVITIES	TORONTO AND GCIDEN HORSESHGE No. Pct. 162 100	51	54	39	57	. 52	46		40	30	29	23	29	Φ.
TABLE	NI	PRAIRIES (CTHER THAN OITIES) No. Pct. 91 100	72	19	90	45	14	54	· ·••·::	70	30	. 53	45	41	K
	SUPPLARY OF PARTICIPATION	PRAIRIES CITIES Ro. Pot. 98 100	59	75	97	46	25	80		48	37	22	8	92	ω.
	MARY OF P	BRITISH COLUMBIA No. Pet. 93 100	1.7	77	63	62	53	. 68		59	45	46	27	43	15
	รณร -	TOTAL Ho. Pet. 1027 100	62	58	54.	53	52	. 52		49	39	36	33	28	11
		% who participated at least once	Pleasure drive of 1 or 2 hours	Visit a local park	Pleasure drive of 3, 4, 5 hours	Swimming	Pleasure walk of less than 1 hour	Visit 200		Picnic	Pleasure walk of more than 1 hour	Fishing	Sports (summer/ winter - outdoor)	Water sports	Hunting

Source: The Leisure Needs and Leisure Activities of Canadians, Ben W. Crow & Associates Ltd.

HISTORY OF FACTORS INFLUENCING RECREATION DEMAND



Source: Clawson, Marion. The Dynamics of Park Demand
(New York: Regional Plan Association, Inc., Apr. 1960)

population will grow significantly and so will the demand for public services, including outdoor recreation areas.

Accompanying the increase in total population, nationally and regionally, has been a shift towards older ages in the population due to a declining death rate. It is important to realize that recreation requirements of younger and older persons differ and the recreational demand by the latter group must be considered in the total analysis.

The third major population change of significance for outdoor recreation has been the strong trend toward the growth of metropolitan areas. The United States and Canada are urban nations; two-thirds of our people live in urban areas, and a roughly equal percentage of all jobs and physical wealth are contained in these centers.

Per capita income is the second major factor affecting the demand for outdoor recreation. An expanding urbanized population has acquired a general level of wealth which has enabled them to bid for recreational space more intensively; also, as purchasing power increases, recreation expenditures will mount even faster than other expenditures. Table 2 gives a breakdown of personal expenditures for recreation in Canada. The outlook is for continued rise in the national average personal income and it is suggested regions will surely show a similar trend. Interesting too, is a general leveling up of incomes, so that there is a considerably more uniform distribution among the income classes and less of a concentration of lower incomes. In general, people will be able to bear the direct costs of recreation better; they will have other conveniences of a more prosperous life including bicycles, boats, campers,

AVEPAGE EXPENDITURE PER FAMILY ON ITEMS RELATED TO TRAVEL, TOURISH, AND OUTDOOR RECREATION

TABLE 2

Characteristics of families	Canada	Newfound- land	Prince Edward Island	Nova Scotia	Nex Brunswick	Québec	Ontarto	Manitoba	Saska!- chewon	Alberta	British Columbia
							, ,				
Satimated number of families in population	5,882	111	27	205	151	1,546	2, 198	382	283	141	635
Percentage distribution (weights)	100.0	1,9	0.5	3.5	2.6	26.3	37.3	4.8	4.8	7.5	10.8
Number of families in sample	15, 140	1.012	269	1,419	986	2,919	3, 460	969	1,105	1,480	1,460
Average family size	3.28	1.18	3.65	3.44	3,75	3, 54	3.18	3.13	3,01	3, 12	2.93
Net income before taxes	8,076.5	5,701.7	5,530,8	5,389.6	6,282.8	7,789.6	8,987.5	7, 244. 3	5,994.0	7.916.∔	8,659,4
		A.	COLUMN CARDON	diture in doll		L	· .		J		
							r:				
Rems of expendance											
Total expenditure	8, 161. 1	5,792.0	5,784.3	6,623.8	5,510.9	7,911.7	9, 112, 2	7,281.9	6,208.2	8, 183, 2	8,055 4
Total cuttent consumption	6,455.4	4,300,9	4,937.1	5,411.0	5, 174, 5	5,414.2	7, 129. 1	5, 720, 4	4,964.8	6, 447, 1	6,30A t
Total expenditure on Home below	1, 138.8	714.9	∦ 49, ₹	985. 3	496, R	989.7	1,320,6	1,076,9	919.5	1, 287, 4	1, 250 0
Travel and transportation; Automobiles and trucks for private use;								,,			
Purchase Operation Motorcycles, purchase and operation Services become the city:	471.6 471.6	219.7 371.3 0.1	207, 8 470, 4 2, 6	413,0 416,6 2,9	192.7 491.9 5.0	155, 0 425, 9 3, 2	459.3 518.0 2.3	1309, 4 494, 4 2, 3	331.7 431.5 4.0	491.2 443.5 6.9	495.8 3.0
Train	6.0	2.4	5.9	7.5	7.2	4. 2	8.9	7.4	5.6	6.3	6.9
Highbay bus,	6.2 40.2	4.8 22.4	2.0 9.5	2. i 27. 2	1.5	7 4	S. 6	5.3	8.2	7.0	7.5
Other (including boat, steamship, ferry, etc.)	2.8	4.6	5.0	2.2	0.8	1.2	52. 8 2. 2	49.4	23. n 1. 2	45.2 1.5	54 % 11, 0
Vacation: Shelter:								.	1		•
Owned vacation home	14.2	1.2	7.5	6.5	7.0	16.5	. 18.5	7.4	3.6	12. 1	9.3
Rented sacation home Listging on holiday, eacluding package tours	5.7 26.0	1.1	2.0	1.2	2.0	7.1.	7.9	3.2	1.3	2.6	2 0
Food, vacation:	-6.0	8.6	13.7	16, 2	10 0	15.0	35.1	22. 5	18.7	29.9	31.7
In Canada	19.4	14.9	11.2	13.9	12.9	12.1	23. 1	20. 3	16.0	26.7	24 3
In United States	11.2	1.8	4.6	3.4	4.8	11.1	73.6	3, 1	5. 2	10, 4	14.3
In other countries	6.7	1, 1	-	1.5	1.3	3.5	11.3	5.2	4.0	5. 9	4.5
Other holiday exponses	22.8	10.7 3.8	0.9	3.4	6. L 1. 7	17.5	33.0 12.2	16.6	7.5 5.2	20.4	21 8 9, 5
Outdoor recreation:				-						ŀ	
Purchase of:			1		ŀ		F	-			
Snowmobiles	13.9	5.9	5.5	7.6	16.6	22.9	12.5	9.0	7.4	9.1	8.5
Utility or camping tratiers Boats	13. t 8. 3	8.0	3.3	12.0	12, 8	8.1	12.7	6,2	13.1	17.0	23. 6
Outhourd maters	2.6	1.6 3.6	0.8	1.5	0.7	3.5 1.1	12, 1	7.2	5.1	9.0	13.9
Brating and other water sports	5.6	2.6	2.8	3.9	3.5	4.7	2.9	4.5	2.3	1.6	5. ē
Camping equipment	4.7	2.9	2.9	2.4	4.2	5.5	5.7	4.5 2.7	5.6	5.1	10 3 5 5
Equipment for other sports, games, n.e.s.	11.9	4.3	6.6	8.6	7. 5	9.8	13.7	8.8	8.6	15.9	3.5 14.1
Fees, licences and dues for games and sports	20.2	6.7	12.9	14, 1	12.5	11.0	25.9	20.8	18.4	25. 2	26.3
Cameras and projectors	7.3	3.6	12.4	4.1	3.0	6.1	8.7	5.7	3.9	9.0	9 7
Other photographic expenses	15. 1	8.0	9. 2	10.9	2.0	9.4	18.6	16.2	12.2	20.1	18.0
Binoculars and telescopes	0.9	0.2	0.7	0.7	0.3	0.4	1.0	0.8	1.1	1,7	1.3

Source: Prices Division, Family Expenditure Section, Statistics Canada

cars and other vehicles which will make outdoor recreation more accessible; and they will have the means to pay higher taxes to support more outdoor recreational facilities. With improved income, the recreational demand for more facilities will increase (Table 3).

Leisure time in the near future will be greatly enhanced. By 1985, the work schedule will be in the order of a 6½ hour day, a 4 day week, with a 2 to 3 month vacation (or some combination of these). Increase in leisure time will result from a change in any of these three factors. Furthermore, the fact that automation makes work less physically exhausting, the average individual has more energy for recreational pursuits, and these pursuits require many acres of land and water surface per participant. However, already there are significant deficiencies in open space acreage. As an example, Table 4 shows that in the overall picture for the City of Winnipeg there needs to be approximately twenty-five percent more acreage to meet the standard of eight acres of park area per thousand population. With increase in leisure time during the working week acquisition of park and recreational areas within a reasonable travel time in the urban core is imperative.

The fourth socio-economic change affecting outdoor recreation is travel and population mobility (Table 5). A majority of the population are willing to move to those areas where total living conditions are best. The opportunity for adequate recreational facilities is considered to be a significant factor in the total attractiveness of different regions. More-so, the tourism industry is an increasingly important aspect in the economy of an urban area with limited resources

TABLE 3

EXPORT, IMPORT, AND RETAIL SALES OF SELECTED ITEMS OF OUTDOOR RECREATION EQUIPMENT, 1966 - 1970

Ilom – Article	· •	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
Hunting and fishing equipment and supplies — Equipment et articles de chasse						
et de pêche; Shipments - Expéditions :				-		
Fishing nets and netting - Filets de pêche	£1000					
Fishing tackle and accessories - Agrès et accessoires de pêche	\$ 000	i	271	234		
Exports - Exportations:		4,842	5,139	5,875		
Fishing rod, tackle and parls, n.e.s., sportsmen - Cannes & peche, agres et préces, n.g.a., sport	• •					
Imports - Importations:		291	298	279	252	27
Hunting equipment parts excluding frearms ammunition - Equipment de		ļ				
Chasse, shories munitions	• • •	248	274	367	596	49
Fishing rods and parts - Cannes à pêche et pièces	••	556	596	756	788	78
•••	Nα.	120,699	.,	216,518	229, 139	376, 25.
Pishing tackle and parts, n.c.s., sportsmen - Agrès de pêche et pièces, n.d.a., sport	51000					
Fish nets - Filets de pêche	\$ 000	1, 110	5, 256	5,598	6, 727	6,55
Retail sales - Ventes au détail		3,058	4,031	3,313	3,038	3,10
			• •	33,359		
Comping equipment and supplies - Equipment et articles de camping:				1		· ·
Shipments (sleeping bars only) - Expeditions (sacs de conchage seule-		Í		į		
ment)	••	3,431	3,813	4.001	5, 958	7,811
	No.	422,587	373,882	495, 421	633,650	801.31.
Refuil sales - Ventes an détail	\$'000			36,648		801.31.
5ki equipment and supplies - Equipement et articles de ski:				}		
Shipments (skis only) - Expeditions (skis sculement)	**.	241	663		705	611
them a garage and a second	No.	14,269			40, 783	30,3%
Imports (skis only) - Importations (skis sculement)	\$,000	2,219	3,526	4, 185	5,459	5, 11
Defail action to the control of	, No.	201,681	237,635	271,325	310, 172	316,27
Retail sales - Ventes au détail	\$'000	••	• •	22,691		,
Golf equipment and supplies - Equipment et articles de golf:		·				
Shipments - Expeditions :						
Golf clubs - Batons de golf	[4,973	5,073	6,285	6,740	6,68
O. V	No.	770,525	731, 235	909,647	1,075,739	1,033,50
Golf supplies (including golf bags, carts, etc.) - Articles de golf (y compris sacs, chariots, etc.)	£1000	0.112			1	
Imports - Importations:	\$ 000	2, 443	1,743	1,972	••	
Golf balls - Balles de golf		1 005				
	No.	1, 085 250, 756	1,142	1,239	1,483	1,485
Golf clubs and finished parts - Batons de nolf et pièces fimes		200, 700	287, 716	332, 298	401.628	417, 031
Other golf equipment and parts - Autre materiel et pièces de golf	* 000	1.343	896 1,591	1,174	991	1,200
Retail sales - Ventes au détail		1,01	1,004	2,025 11,119	2,521	2,760
Boats - Embarcations:						
Shipments - Expeditions:						
Parts and accessories - Pièces et accessoires		987	0.15	0.00		
Sails - Voiles		345	825 366	948	• •	٠
	No.	82,622	88,065	390 88,445	• •	• • •
Oats and paddles - Rames of avirons		101	129	452		•••
Boat trailers - Remorques pour bateaux		1,885	2, 031	2,215	2,385	1,381
Exports - Exportations:			-,	2,2,,,	-,,,,,,,,	1,381
Parts and accessories for ships and boats, n.e.s Pièces et accessoires pour bateaux et embarcations, n.d.a.				,		· ;
Imports - Importations;		10, 466	7,617	16,658	8, 559	17.313
Parls and accessories for thing and house and the				. 1		
pour baleaux et embarcations, n.d.a.	**	13,434	13,366	17,070	15,813	13, 566
Sails - Voiles	**	199	260	299	334	263

Source: Catalogue 66-202, Statistics Canada

TABLE 4

SUPPLY OF IM-USE AND NON-USE PARK AND SCHOOL SITES, AND DEFICIENCIES (PRESENT, 1971 and 1986) BY MUNICIPALITY

										-	•
MUNICIPALITY		IN-USE SITES	TES		NON-USE SITES	85		10:01:00	-> 01		
(ACR. NEEDED)	Park	School	Total	Park	1 School!	Tota!	TOTALS	Present	Present 1 (97) 1920	reduirements)	
										6577	
Assiniboia (155)	38.70	37.36	76.05	321.62	68.35	389.97	466.03	(155)	(250)	(616)	.00%
Charleswood (58)	3 2	1	1	23.44	43.26	66.70	66.70	(58)	0105) 38 30	(320)	
** East Kildonan (232)	61.12	23.58	84.70	18.15	33.38	51.53	136.23	(232) 95.77	(202)	(350)	25.35
Fort Garry (168)	102.63	59.83	162.46	133.11	70.09	203.20	365.66		(222)	(0/3)	11.5.77
North Kildonan (96)	. 10.02	32.96	42.98	97.6	51.37	60.83	103.81		٦	(3/8)	14.30
Old Kildonan (11)	\$			2.54	98.6	12.40	12.40	(11)	Ì	(0.0)	24.13
** St. Boniface (344)	117.32	19.14	136.46	51.86	69.95	121.81	258.27	٥	(20)	(021)	09.771
St. James (344)	180.29	27.58	207.97	r 8 78	75 50	6 / 041			(400)	(525)	266.73
11: 2.2.1					(6.6)	110.42	3/8.39	(344)	(385) 7.61	(410)	31.61
St. Vital (235)	385.12	13.73	398.85	163.20	88.01	251.21	90.059	(235)	(320) -	(520)	
** Transcona (160)	68.62	11.10	79.72	11.40	64.33	75.73	155.45	(150) 4.55		(369)	20.2.55
Tuxedo (20)	.85	11.54	12.39	21.44	33.66	55.10	67.49	(20)	1	(200)	13 21
** West Kildonan (178)	43.22	14.35	57.57	34.83	18.01	52.84	110.41	(178) 67.59	(192)	`	7 0
** Winnipeg (2,056)	825.17	127.89	953.06	24.82	201.39	225.21	1,179.27		(2,056) 8	1 65	37.33
TOTAL ' (2,058)	1,833.06	379.16	2,212.22	900.70	827.25 1	1,737.45	3,950.17	1,080.37	1,366.07	2,558.89	. 89
***************************************			T	_							

** Would not meet or surpass present needs if all unused school and park sites were used.

Problems Research Ltd Source: Metropolitan Winnipeg Parks Systems & Standards Study,

TABLE 5

Five-Year Internal Migration Ratios for the Census Metropolitan Areas as a Group, by Age Group and Sex, Canada, 1956-61

Reporting population	In-migration ratio	Out-migration ratio	Not migration ratio
	A1	l metropolitan are	as
Age five and over	6.6	4.7	2.0
Males Females	6 5 6 6	4 7 4 6	. 2.0 1.9 2.1
Age 20 - 34	10 5	7.4	3 4
Males	10 3 10 6	7.3 7.5	3.3 3.4
	All n	ion-metropolitan a	reas
Age five and over	3.6	5 1	
Males	3.5 3.7	5 4 4 9 5.4	- 1.6 - 1.4 - 1.8
Age 20-34	6.5	9 2	- 3 1
Males	6.1 6.8	8 8 9.7	- 2.9 - 3.2

Source: Statistics Canada, unpublished migration tabulation from the 1961 Census Population Sample.

or industry. Mobility of population has been demonstrated statistically; 20 percent of the population change residences annually in Canada, and, as a result, the nation's outdoor recreation areas are increasingly in competition with one another.

Four major demand factors including total population, per capita income, leisure, and travel are operating toward a greater demand for outdoor recreation. As a result, with the population moving into urban centers, land use planning for urban outdoor recreation requires action which will dedicate available recreational resources for outdoor recreational uses. Untapped sources which will provide the recreational demand are urban corridors. It is to note that these corridors contain four distinct surfaces including (1) water; (2) wetlands; (3) flood plains; and (4) forest and some of these have been appealing to land developers. It is suffice to mention that a few indiscriminate developers have totally degraded these natural areas much to the worriment of the public. When the demand for outdoor recreation has been shown to be ever-increasing and competitive, can government afford not to protect urban corridors?

A comprehensive plan of growth and land use for any regional community is of great importance. However, a lack of basic information confronts planners. It is of utmost importance that an inventory of resource characteristics be undertaken to ensure that sound land use decisions are correct, explicit, complete and unbiased. Only after such an inventory is analyzed and evaluated can efficient and effective resource use decisions result.

CHAPTER II

A REVIEW OF OUTDOOR RECREATION CLASSIFICATION SYSTEMS

A. Analytical Systems for Urban Planning

This chapter is devoted to providing an inventory of outdoor recreation classification systems which have been devised in North America. Only classification systems which can be applicable to urban corridors have been reviewed.

Carhart Classification System

Wildland planning units can be categorized under recreational zones. Table 6 lists seven possible recreation zones or belts arranged in sequential order starting from the prime zone (the wilderness) which is farthest away from a city, and moving in progression to the semisuburban zone which circumlocutes an urban center. The zones and utilitarian purposes are listed on the following page.

The evaluation of the recreational use of the wildland planning units can be measured by either of two approaches: (1) a simple check mark in an appropriate column indicates which zone a wildlife planning unit should be placed; (2) the unit can be weighted on the basis of 10 to 100 points for the factors listed in the Table.

Arthur Carhart, <u>Planning for America's Wildlands</u>, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: The Telegraph Press, 1961, pp. 68-92.

TABLE 6

CARHART CLASSIFICATION

	Size of Planning Unit - Its Suit- ability for Indicated Rec- reation Use							
	Non-Motor- ized Trans- portation Potentials Trails, Canoe Routes, etc.							
	Nearness of Asss Popul- ation - Demand Pres- sures							
	Other Exist- ing High Priority Uses							
	Potential Accessibil- ity	,						
	Existing Trunk Highways							
-	Lobography							
	FACTORS	A. Wilderness	B. Wilderness Buffer	C. Primitive Camping	D. Dude Ranch	E. Resident Tourist	F. Week End Camps and Resorts	G. Semi-Suburban
L								\

Source: Arthur Carhart, Planning For America's Wildlands, (Harrisburg, pennsylvania: The Telegraph Press, 1961), p. 66

Zone	Utilitarian Purpose
A. Wilderness	a landscape in which undisturbed natural laws operate
B. Wilderness Buffer	utilize natural resources, temporary roads and residences
C. Primitive Camping	roads and residences of a more perma- nent nature
D. Dude Ranch	ranches, back country resorts
E. Resident Tourist	cottages and cabins serving weekend use and vacations
F. Weekend Camps and Resorts G. Semi-urban	villages and resort enterprises picnicking and overnight camping

L. M. Reid Classification System

Twenty four recreation areas have been classified by each of three criteria: (1) by the physical resources; (2) by the predominant recreation activity; and (3) by the administrative agency under which the area falls. Moreover, to evaluate the potential of outdoor recreational sites, a field inventory program has been developed as shown in Table 7.

Craighead River Systems Recreational Classification System

A system to inventory, evaluate and classify recreational resources related to river systems has been proposed. Only three forms of outdoor recreation have been investigated: (1) hunting; (2) fishing; and (3) boating. The inventory schedule, prepared from the N.F.R.S. system³, has

Leslie M. Reid, Outdoor Recreation Preferences - A Nationwide Study of User Desires, (East Lansing Michigan: Department of Resources Development, Michigan State University, June, 1963), pp. 59-66

²Frank C. Craighead, jr. and John J. Craighead, "River Systems: Recreational Classification, Inventory, and Evaluation," <u>Naturalist</u>, Vol. 13, No. 2. (Summer, 1962), pp. 2-19.

³Infra, p.19

TABLE 7

REID CLASSIFICATION

THE AREA RECONNAISSANCE SCHEDULE

Date	• • •
Examined by	
OPPRO Site Number Field Inver	ntory Sheet #1
ORRRC Site Number	Phone
Admini Suraur ve Archev	
aramana nor a oa vo onia o	
Supervisor's Name Name of Developed Area	
Name of Developed Area Year Established	
Pangon Pon matal 3: 1	: Developed area, acres. Scientific Strategic Lanic ()Geologic ()Historic
Main Attraction ()	Scientific Strategic
Main Actiaction: ()Scenic ()Bot	anic ()Geologic ()Historic
Chief Hee: ()Recreational	
Chief Use: () Recreational () Pic	nicking ()Camping
Changes in was all	re-oriented ()Water-oriented
Changes in use patterns since estab	Lishment:
Similar Public Requestion A	
Similar Public Recreation Areas or	Sites Nearby (Describe)
Similar Private Developments N.	
Similar Private Developments Nearby	: ()Highly Doveloped
Describe:	()Poorly Developed
Describe:	
Literature Obtained: C ment	
Literature Obtained: General of	description: Map
	Specialized
Attendance figures available: ()Ye	Information
treather refunds available: ()16	S ()NO
0	
Source: Leslie M. Reid, Outdo	or Recreation Preferences -
The state of the s	Illact Incoine Mills
	State University, June, 1963), no
193-194.	• / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /

193-194.

TABLE 7 (continued)

Date
Examined by
ORRRC Site Number ACCESS: Excellent Good Fair Poor Roads: ()Concrete ()Macadam ()Cravel ()Footh
ACCESS:ExcellentGoodFairPoor
Well-marked: ()yes ()no Easy to get to: ()yes ()no
Ologest community service-center: Name miles distant
Quarity of Access hoads: Good () Average () Poor
(need repair) (Development: ()Much development ()Little development ()Motels ()Hotels ()Restaurants ()Gas stations ()Gift & novelties Other: Remarks:
MAIN ATTRACTION (ducavity)
ocenery:
Live Water:
Live Water:
Geologie: Historie: Ratania:
Botanie:
Recreational:
ACTIVITIES: Excellent Good Fair Poor ()Sightseeing ()Swimming ()Fishing ()Snow Skiing ()Walking/Hiking ()Wading ()Sports ()Skating ()Pienicking ()Suming ()Mt. ()Sliding/ ()Cameing ()Water- Climbing tobagganing ()Nature cludy skiing ()Guided ()Iceboating ()Horseback ()Skin tour: ()Icefishing riding diving ()Int. ()Other ()Sailing ()Surf- programs ()Ganoeing boarding ()Relaxing ()Motor- ()Other boating ()Row- boating ()Row- boating User Origin: ()Local ()State & Regional ()National Type of Use: ()Ind. & Small Group ()Mass Use ()Day
()Overnite & Resident Maximum Use: (number at one time)
Site Quality Excellent Good Fair Poor
Area Environment
Shride
Cover
ioi!
Developed Facil.
lating lifeatines
21 invalue

been modified to provide an adjustment for some minor quality criteria and to propose a four class final rating scale set up as (1) excellent; (2) good; (3) fair; and (4) poor.

United States National Forest Recreation Survey (N.F.R.S.) Classification System

To determine the kind, quality, location, and potential of recreation resources, lands are classified under one of two categories: (1) development sites; and (2) dispersed-recreation areas. The former category is divided into five classes including: (1) occupancy sites; (2) boating sites; (3) swimming sites; (4) winter-sports sites; and (5) observation sites. The latter category is divided into the following areas: (1) wilderness, wild and roadless areas; (2) virgin areas; (3) scenic areas; (4) archeological areas; (5) geological areas; (6) mountain climbing areas; (7) historical areas; (8) fishing waters; (9) hiking and riding areas; (10) boating areas; (11) roadside, trailside, waterfront, and buffer zones; and (12) hunting habitats. An inventory schedule is shown in Appendix A for rating sites and areas. The resulting classification for a site or area is described as either (1) outstanding; (2) good; or (3) fair. Those sites and areas failing to meet the "fair" standard are deemed unsuitable for recreational use or development.

Development sites are examined intensively by employing aerial

¹U.S. Forest Service, <u>Work Plan for the National Forest</u>
Recreation Survey - A Review of the Outdoor Recreation Resources of the <u>National Forests</u>, Division of Recreation, Forest Service, Department of Agriculture, (August, 1959).

photographs and maps. Recreation areas are examined only to determine the facts not available; as a result, field examination is not as intensive and maps portray the areal boundaries for the type of area under examination.

United States Bureau of Land Management (B.L.M.) Classification System

Recreation areas and recreation sites have been inventoried and evaluated. A recreation area is considered to be one of several thousand acres where recreation and wildlife will continue to be the primary use. A recreation site is considered to be a tract of land less than 500 acres, where existing potential public recreational use of the land is its prime value. A general inventory of desirable and undesirable landscape features provide information on the quality of scenic resources. Appendix B displays the inventory schedules.

G. D. Taylor Outdoor Recreation Classification System

A simple approach for evaluating people-intensive/extensive recreation, and special recreational activities was devised. People-intensive recreation sites include campgrounds, picnic sites, swimming beaches, organization camps, resorts and so on, where people receive considerable user satisfaction from a relatively small area of land. People-extensive

U.S. Department of the Interior, <u>Bureau of Land Management</u> <u>Manual: Recreation Management</u>, (Washington, D.C., July 3, 1963).

Gordon D. Taylor, "An Approach to the Inventory of Recreational Lands," Canadian Geographer, Vol. 9, No. 2 (1965), pp. 84-91.

recreation activities include wilderness travel, hunting, fishing, and others, where relatively few people are involved on larger areas of land. Special recreational activities such as winter sports, and specific water uses including surfing, skin-diving, and water-skiing complete the third broad category for recreation.

Five criteria have been defined as essential to a people-intensive recreation area and these are listed below.

Criteria	Quality	Present (+)	Absent (-)
Attraction Cover Terrain Size Drinking Water	historic, relief suitable vegetation cover suitable terrain or slope suitable for development availability		

The rating system for an area is graded on a scale which extends from "highly suitable," on one hand, to "not suitable," on the other.

A "highly suitable" area is one which has an attraction and plus signs in each of the other four categories; a "good" area is one which has an attraction but lacks one of the other criteria; a "fair" area is one which lacks an attraction and one other criterion; an "unsuitable" area lacks an attraction and two or more other criteria.

The rating scales for people-extensive areas and special recreational activities would be applied in the same manner, although a change in the suggested criteria would be imminent.

Taylor and Thomson Outdoor Recreation Classification System

A system for classifying land for recreational use was proposed considering these objectives: (1) to suggest a simple system of inventory which would indicate the physical landscape for recreational land use; and (2) to suggest an approach which would be flexible.

A four stage approach was suggested. The first stage outlined the recreational potential for large units of landscape and was based on the general criteria of vegetation, water, slope, and relief. Due to physical assets, certain areas would be readily identifiable, and would warrant closer scrutiny. A seven class rating system was devised for "type areas" based on areal physical limitations and the probability of locating recreation sites without physical limitations. The various combinations are shown below.

Type Areas	Probability of Locating a Recreation Site	Physical Limitations which May Exist
A	Excellent Excellent	None
В	Good	Little
С	Fair	Moderate
D	Fair	Moderate
E	Fair .	Moderate
F	Poor	Severe
G	Poor	Severe

Gordon D. Taylor and Clarke W. Thomson, "Proposed Methodology for an Inventory and Classification of Land for Recreational Use," The Forestry Chronicle, Vol. 42, No. 2, (June, 1966), pp. 153-159.

Having determined those areas which require closer scrutiny, a more detailed examination would be investigated at this point. second state involved identifying smaller areas, within the larger ones, to test their suitability for parks or recreation purposes by inventorying and analyzing predetermined physical criteria.

The third stage of investigation provided detailed analysis of the selected recreational sites.

Organizing the acquired data into a classification system completed the final stage. Valuations are placed on criteria which have decreasing quality in turn land capability for recreation also decreases.

This classification procedure indicated areas of highest priority and, by doing so, resources could be allocated to those areas under extreme pressure for recreational use.

A.R.D.A. Outdoor Recreation Land Capability Classification System¹

The A.R.D.A. Outdoor Recreation Land Capability Classification System was developed in 1965 for use in the Canadian Land Inventory. The C.L.I. was a comprehensive land capability survey of the settled areas of Canada covering approximately one million square miles, and administered under the Agriculture and Rural Development Act.

The objectives of this survey were: (1) to provide a reliable and authentic overview of the quality, quantity, and distribution of

 $[\]mathbf{1}_{\mathsf{Agricultural}}$ Rehabilitation and Development Administration (A.R.D.A.), Department of Regional Economic Expansion. Land capability classification for outdoor recreation, the Canada Land Inventory Report Ottawa; Queen's Printer for Canada, 1970.

natural recreational resources within the settled parts of Canada; (2) to indicate comparative levels of recreational capability for non-urban lands, based on present popular preferences; (3) to indicate the type of recreation to which land is best suited; (4) to identify lands or features possessing outstanding or unique recreational features; (5) to provide basic information to aid governments in the functions of promotion, development and regulation of lands for recreation; and (6) to provide a mapping framework within which provinces may gather and record data concerning recreational resources. 1

A summary of the classification system and governing conditions appear in Appendix C, however, two important points should be emphasized. Firstly, the basis of classification is the quantity of recreation which an area can generate and maintain. It is thereby implied that an area suitable for an "intensive" recreational activity (one in which a large number of people may engage per unit area, e.g. swimming) will be classified higher than an area suitable for a "dispersed" form of recreational activity (one in which fewer people per unit area can be active, e.g. hunting). Secondly, it is stated "land presently committed to intensive urban or industrial use is normally not classified".²

There were two major forms of output from the survey. The first was a 1:50,000 map series intended for use by the planners; the second was a 1:250,000 map series intended for publication purposes. On the inventory

Department of Regional Economic Expansion. Land Capability Classification for Outdoor Recreation - the Canada Land Inventory Report No. 6. Ottawa; Queen's Printer, 1969.

²Ibid, p. 9

maps, each classified land unit was assigned a symbolic notation to designate the capability class whether shoreland (S) or upland (U), and up to three recreation subclasses were listed in order of importance.

National Association of Soil and Water Conservation Districts (N.A.C.D.) Outdoor Recreation Classification System¹

Recreational potential was evaluated for twelve types of areas or enterprises including: (1) camping grounds; (2) vacation cabins, cottages and homesites; (3) hunting areas; (4) natural scenic and historic areas; (5) golf courses; (6) riding stables; (7) shooting preserves: (8) fishing waters; (9) picnic and field sports areas; (10) vacation farms and ranches; (11) water sports areas; and (12) winter sports areas. Although each of the twelve types of areas or enterprises was evaluated for an area the size of a county or small group of counties, appraisals for individual recreation sites were not attempted.

To determine the potential for each recreational area or enterprise, criteria termed key elements were devised. The key elements were selected as being significant factors for the rating; for each area or enterprise, key elements were inventoried, and then evaluated on a 1 to 10 rating scale. A weighting value was established to indicate the significance of a particular element in comparison with other elements. The ratings for key elements were multiplied by weighting values and a final rating score was taken as the sum of all products for a particular area or enterprise. The final score represented the potential for recreation development and was to be

Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, <u>Guide to Making Appraisals of Potentials for Outdoor Recreation Development</u> (July, 1966).

regarded as low, medium or high potential.

For natural, scenic, historic areas, and existing water and potential impoundment sites, inventories were employed to record the identity, size, location, present use, and water body or site under scrutiny.

A summarizing narrative accompanied each evaluation of potential development and included the following information:

- (1) To specifically identify sites in a county where the potential development exists.
- (2) To provide information regarding the co-existence of potential developments with other developments namely, highways, industries, and dams.
- (3) To suggest control measures for the maintainance of pollutionfree waters, the enactment of rules and regulations, and the reduction of air pollution.

The aesthetic factor was evaluated in the inventory on a groupjudgment basis.

Hills or Ontario Recreation Land Inventory System

The Ontario system is a method of classifying and ranking landscapes for recreation. The standard approach to the system is to describe, to classify and to rank an area for recreation use. The area under consideration is called a landscape unit, a relatively homogeneous area of land and/or water used as a convenient planning and management size. To evaluate a landscape unit, nuclear or smaller units which

Ontario Department of Lands and Forests, Methodology For Ontario Recreation Land Inventory, May, 1971.

lie within the lanscape unit are evaluated. Nuclear units are designated as: (1) shoreland units; (2) water units; (3) land units; and (4) special or specific features. Nuclear units are classified for a small group of related activities and are ranked on a scale from 1 to 7. Degree of limitation is also devised as a negative scoring method to determine rank.

scoring	method to a	. c Timitation	Degree of Limitation
Rank	Level of Capability	Level of Limitation	0
1000	•	Insignificant	1
1	Very high	Slight	2
2	High	Medium	4
. 3	Moderately high	Severe	. 6
4	Moderate	Very severe	8
5	Moderately low	Extremely severe	. 10
6	Low	Most severe	
7	Very low	win feature	s is based on a

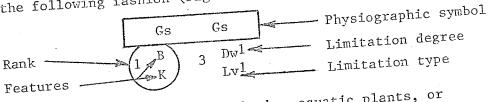
The evaluation for particular recreation features is based on a separate ranking table. A list of recreation features is shown in Table 8.

Shoreline units are important components of recreation land in Ontario and receive the most attention. Having delineated shoreline unit boundaries from aerial photographs, shoreline units can be classified on two map scales, 4 inches = 1 mile, or 1:50,000.

Information on physical features is derived from three sources:

(1) aerial photograph interpretation; (2) inspection by low flying aircraft: and (3) field inspection (Table 9).

The physical features are described on an inventory map (4 in. = 1 mile) in the following fashion (Figures 2 and 3):



Also, symbols for locating cliffs, banks, aquatic plants, or nuisances, can be placed on the inventory map.

TABLE 8

ONTARIO SYSTEM RECREATION FEATURES

- A Angling Water
- B Bathing Beach
- C Canoe Route
- D Deep Shore Water
- E Unique Vegetation
- F Waterfalls or Rapids
- G Grounds for Parking
- H Historic Site
- I Unique Wildlife Habitat
- J Collecting and Gathering Area
- K Campsite
- L Lodging or Cottage Site
 - M Pattern of Small Lakes or Streams
 - N Natural Landform or Topography of Special Interest
 - P Pattern of Land Use
 - Q Miscellancous
 - R Rock Formation cave, cliff, canyon, etc.
 - S Ski Hill
 - T Travelling and Viewing Area
 - U Upland Game Site
 - V Viewpoint
 - W Wetland Wildlife Site
 - X Small Craft Boating Water
 - Y Yachting Water or Yacht Harbour
 - Z Man-Made Feature

Source: Ontario Department of Lands and Forests, Methodology for Ontario Recreation Land Inventory (May 1971)

TABLE 9
ONTARIO SYSTEM SHORELINE DESCRIPTION

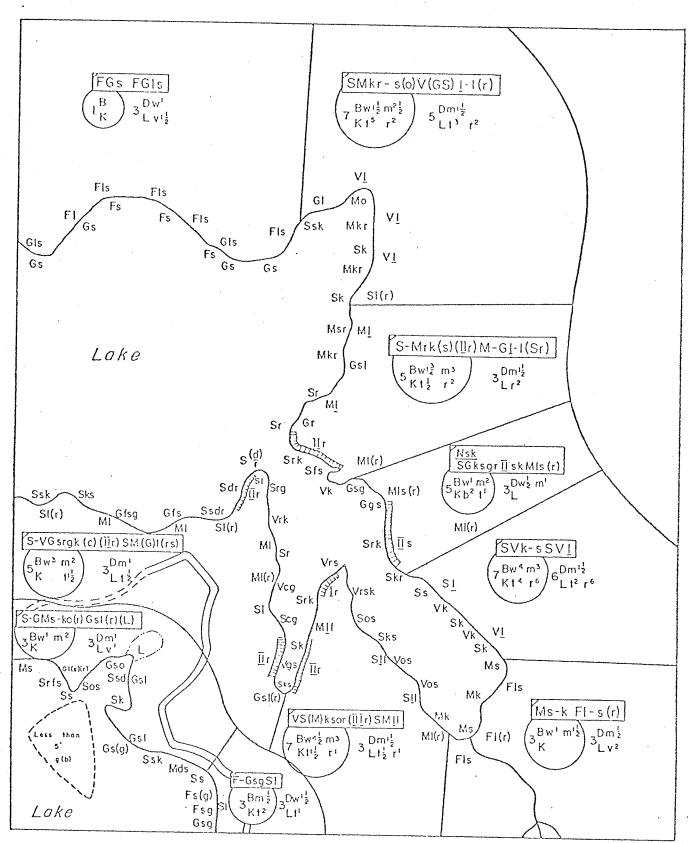
	•		•	
Wel Beach Slope % Width F= Flot	<u>III</u> = 30'-100' <u>IV</u> = 100'-500' <u>V</u> = 500'+ <u>II</u> = rounded <u>II</u> = broken	7	Mixed Conditions G(M) localized M <10% G·M mostly G G M equality G:M progression at right angles from shore Mapping Wet Beaches Sand — orange	12
Beach Material o - angular stones 3"-12" b - boulders 12"+ c - clay	Backshore Slope:same symbols as well beach except: L= low and wet G=negative slope Material same symbols	.\8	Gravel — brown 16'-66' — I line 66'-250' — 2 lines 250' t — 3 lines	
 d - cobbles or shingles 3"-12" f - fragments12"+ g - gravel + pebbles <3" i - silt 	as wet beach except d = dune sand u = unconsolidated materix Topography	al 	Reliability Index A.P. only Air check Ground check	\ ¹³
k - mixed stones I - loom or till m- morl o - organic material p - jagged bedrock r - smooth bedrock s - sand n - aquatic nuisances Layered Materials 9's, s = ooze over sand Mapping Aquatic Nuisances T - submerged - floating 1 - emerged 4 - wetland	G'-gentle slope with a 10' break G'-gentle slope with a 20' break etc. Soil Depth u.s.c.etc = deep 3'+ y.s.c.etc = shallow with localized bare bedrock r=bare bedrock with localized shallow (r) all bare bedrock Note: For proportions use "mixed conditions" procedure	10	Limitations Beach Grounds a- area b- bank or cliff c- cold water N-aspect d- depth problem	\id
R - deadhead stumps Dry Beach Width E - extremely wide 250'+ W wide 66'-250' N - narrow 5'-66' Quantity (n) - localized but dense 10% n* scattered		V 5	r bedrock at or near surface s stones t topography u current v lack of viewing chance w width problem too wetness wide or narrow z exposed to wind	
n°° fairly abundant n°° very abundant Dry beach width Wet beach slope	$\frac{W_s}{G_{sk}} \stackrel{\text{II}}{=} G^2 : S_s$		Backshore material Backshore slope progression Backshore slope & topography Cliff material Wet beach material	
•				

Source: Ontario Department of Lands and Forests, Methodology for Ontario Recreation Land Inventory (May 1971)

ONTARIO SYSTEM RECREATION LAND INVENTORY OF SHORELAND

STANDARD DETAIL

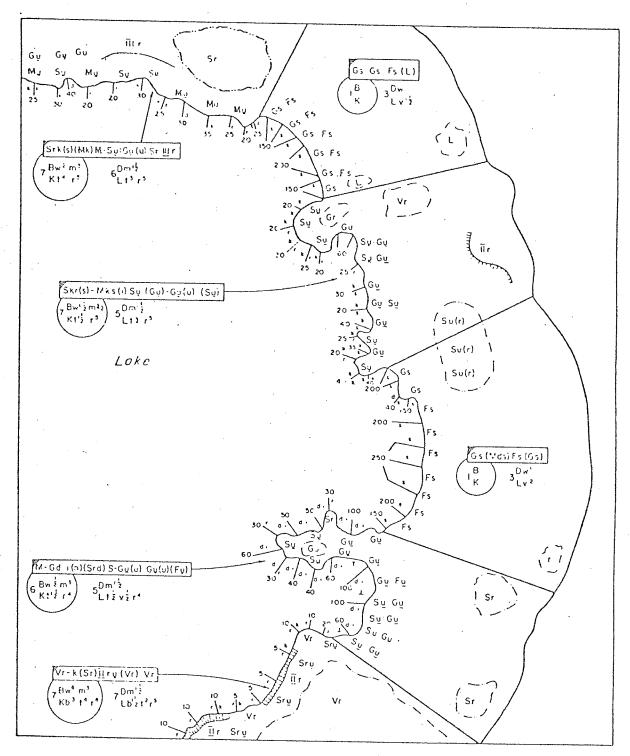
Scale: 4 inches = 1 mile



Source: Ontario Department of Lands and Forests, Methodology for Ontario Recreation Land Inventory (May 1971)

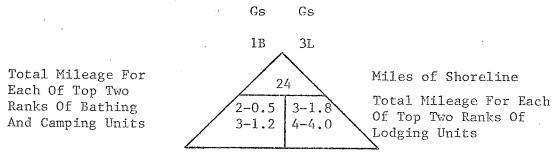
ONTARIO SYSTEM RECREATION LAND INVENTORY OF SHORELAND STANDARD DETAIL

Scale: 4 inches = 1 mile



Source: Ontario Department of Lands and Forests, Methodology for Ontario Recreation Land Inventory (May 1971)

The physical features are described in the following fashion on a 1:50,000 inventory map (Figure 4).



Shoreland units are designated and ranked in two ways: (1) for bathing (B) and camping (K); and (2) for lodging (L) or cottaging. To classify the rank of a shoreline unit, the limitations of a unit for a particular recreational activity are summed (Table 10). The shoreland ranking is restricted to lakes and rivers navigable by small craft.

The recreational capability of a landscape unit is determined from the combined rankings of nuclear units within a landscape unit. Based on a I to VII scale, the landscape unit is ranked as a representative measure of the recreational significance of the whole unit. A committee ranks a unit on the following basis: (1) the ranking scores for particular recreational features within the landscape unit; (2) the significance of features to attract and to sustain intensive recreation use; and (3) the significance of a unique feature on a national or provincial scale of reference.

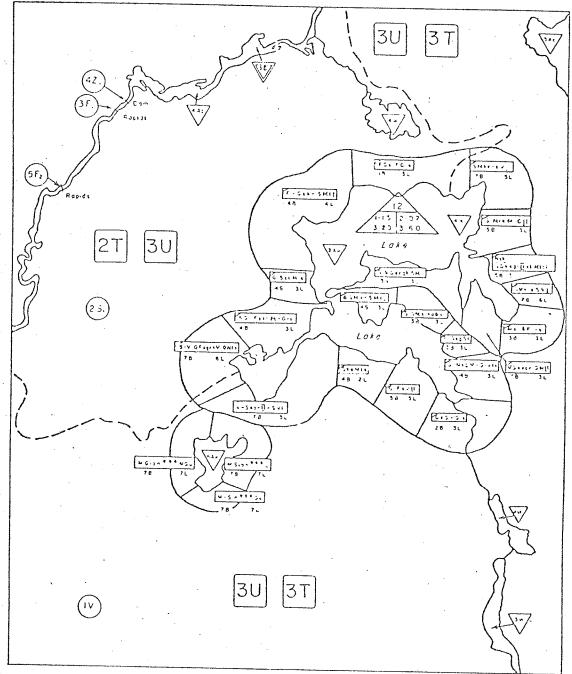
Landscape features and unit rank are mapped as follows:

II The Rank
BX1a The Features

The aesthetic factor is considered in particular recreation features and an attempt is made to objectively measure scenic quality (Table 11).

ONTARIO SYSTEM RECREATION LAND INVENTORY OF SHORELAND

STANDARD DETAIL Scale 1:50,000



F - 30' falls at dam

T - travelling and viewing U - upland game hunting or viewing

F - 10' falls

Z - Ontario Government Dam

S - 400' ski hill

Source: Ontario Department of Lands and Forests, Methodology for Ontario Recreation Land Inventory (May 1971)

TABLE 10

ONTARIO SYSTEM RANKING TABLE FOR SHORELINES

		_					·····		,	
400	IRE Death (<10% r	40-60% depp <10% r	10-40% deep <:0%r	10% deep <10% r	oll shallow	sharlow 8 bare <90%r	100% bare
	BACKSHORE Material		L00.	Sand	Ci o		-10 12 coniq	יחוום זיטי ניכים ו	11 22501	\$V/
•	¥8 .		M 4 1.ers	0	S (1)2 ners Ciay	F (?)	① >	·	В Д	
odging	BANK (T)	_			1—1	Ī		Œ	≧	 >1
Cottaging or Lodging	MATERIAL MATERIAL (2)		, 5'- 66' Sand	Smouth rock	66'. 250' Cobb'es	o'-5'' (d) k, clay, sill 250'+ (w) Boulders	Jagged bedrack Angular stanes	Fragments	Deep ooze	٠
Cot	HD#38 4441		M.S, 5-66	or V	G 66: 250'	P %:5. G	A11 fos cero	Ail 100 (d) shallow 3:5	•	<3' *eter
÷ v	BACKSHORE Material Thomas		Locm 50%+deep	. 0% r	Clay 40 60% deep Gravel <10%r	10 40% deep <10% r	10% deep <10% r	all shallow <10%r	shallow 8 bare < 90% r	100% bare
	BACKS Keigie		4007	Sand	Clay Gravel	p	1003 su:	noil a	1 653U1	<i>».</i> «
ş	-0		LL_	ပ	Σ	S		>		۵.
ping	# (P)				1-1	1=1			≥
Bathing and Camping	BEACH (C)	101.010	Sand		Grovel	S 16:33° Cobbles	k,cloy,sill Boulders	Jagged bedrack Angular stones	Fragments	7 10 p <5° Deeo ooze
Bathing	3		G 65 -250	250'	1 M 33:66 Grovel	S 16'-33'		V 5'-16'		P <5.
	955		C			2	4	9	ω	0
	12-125	٦		-	7	3	V	r)	w	7

 I Above immitations are for both hard and soft cliffs at waters edge. If dry beach is present reduce degree of limitation up to 2, for a norrow dry beach and up to 4, for a wide dry beach.

**2 Add topographic limitations (if any) to stope timitation, eg S' = 13 for camping.

***3 For soil depth use soil type symbol where known, eg s,1,c,etc,otherwise use u.

Circled letters above indicate the limitation symbol to use, e.g. (v)

• • • • 5 First rank ladging sites require 4 chains of wide sand well beach or equivalent (e.g. 8 chains of narraw sand well beach) per 20 chains of shore units

6. First rank ladging sites require excellent viewing-2 inites plus variety Excellent viewing con upgrade any shore unit up to 2 degrees of limitation

Ontario Department of Lands and Forests, Methodology for Ontario Recreation Land Inventory (May 1971) Source:

TABLE 11
ONTARIO SYSTEM CLASSIFICATION FOR VIEWPOINTS

Limitation	Distance (miles)	Variety*	Angle	Grounds (within 1/10 mile)
0	10	4 with water	180°	3 acres
ı	5	3 with water	90°	l acre
2	2	3 no water		½ acre
4	1	2		
6		1		

Note:

- *1. Variety Water, fields, forests, hills, improvements, cities, villages, or other points of special interest.
- 2. Eyesores e.g. junkyards, add up to 2 degrees of limitation.
- 3. Mapping Method (2V)

Source: Ontario Department of Lands and Forests, Methodology for Ontario Recreation Land Inventory (May 1971).

B. An Evaluation of Outdoor Recreation Classification Systems

This section presents an evaluation of the classification systems previously discussed. At this time, it is advantageous to list a set of desirable characteristics of a system which will evaluate the recreational potential of an urban corridor. These include:

- (1) identification of individual forms of outdoor recreation.
- (2) measurement of the potential of an area to hold recreational activities.
- (3) designation of the areal extent of corridor units.
- (4) identification of criteria which play a role in encouraging seasonal, water-oriented recreational activities.
- (5) reduction of subjectivity and bias.
- (6) development of inventory analysis, and evaluation procedures.
- (7) flexibility in the classification system.
- (8) procedure to quantify scenic criteria.

(1) Identification of Individual Forms of Outdoor Recreation.

A scrutiny of the public interest in participating in individual forms of outdoor recreational activities aids the planner in his attempt to maximize the fulfillment of outdoor recreational activities insofar as an optimum arrangement of land and water uses can be found. However, there are conflicts associated with the variety of recreational forms and the alternative ways of fulfilling them. These conflict situations include:

- (1) limited supply and unlimited demand.
- (2) recreation activities which occur simultaneously in a locality.
- (3) power and jurisdiction rivalry.

- (4) allocation of land and water resources use and locale for recreation.
- (5) conflicts between special interests.

Since there are conflicting interests, the recognition and allocation of a recreational resource must lie in some balance which does not sacrifice or exploit the real interest of any individual or group.

(2) Measurement of the Potential of an Area to Hold Recreational Activities.

Recreational use planning should be an optimizing process. An optimizing process, in this context, is the simultaneous maximization of all relevant innate elements so that the elements re-inforce one another to provide a high value fulfillment. Without the determination of an optimum use, decision making processes become invalid. Only by measuring the recreational potential of an area can a planner resolve conflict in outdoor recreation land use, and put forward a plan which is produced from a wide frame of reference.

(3) Designation of the Areal Extent of a Corridor Unit.

Aerial photographs can be employed to select a corridor unit. An adjustment of the location of a unit can be made to suit identifiable points along the corridor unit. The final location should be designated by a field crew using field experience, maps, and aerial photos. The size and boundaries of corridor units will vary.

(4) Identification of Criteria Which Play a Role in Encouraging Seasonal Water-oriented Recreational Activities.

Criteria exhibiting both physical and non-physical values are

necessary to evaluate a corridor unit. It is emphasized, however, that physical quality criteria provides a more precise measurement of the environment and also will stand a better chance of being correct over time and space. The environment is ephemeral by nature — the less non-physical criteria incorporated into the system the less chance that the system will be outdated. Some non-physical criteria should be incorporated into the methodology, but reviews of these changeable criteria should be encouraged (within the working confines of a study this is not always possible). Most important, criteria which assess the remnants of the original natural environment, those which measure socio—economic values — all these criteria and others, which provide characteristics of recreational resources and inadvertently provide the basis for recreational activities, should be provided as relevant factors for the informational requirements of recreation planning.

(5) Reduction of Subjectivity and Bias.

To reduce subjectivity and individual bias, the following concepts should be incorporated into the methodology.

- (a) specific and explicit description of quality criteria.
- (b) systematic recording of quality criteria.
- (c) evaluation and rating of criteria done by a group of experts.
- (d) objective considerations of actual field conditions.

(6) Development of Inventory, Analysis, and Evaluation Procedures.

In order to put forward a scheme for quantitative description, a systematic approach must be implemented. A methodology must be developed incorporating three phases: inventory, analysis and evaluation.

(a) Inventory phase. The prime objective of the inventory phase is to collect and record all pertinent data on a study area. The inventory items should be easily identifiable on inventory field sheets. The use of inventory sheets is especially useful in cases of uncertainties for particular criteria. Furthermore, reliability and accuracy of recordings are more likely. Inventory procedures in the enumeration stage not only provide specific information, but also, can aid in recording any additional information the enumerator deems worthwhile. Still another advantage, is that an enumerator can record specific information which is applicable to the evaluation methodology, as generalizations or lengthy narratives can lead to inefficiency and ineffectiveness.

Inventory field sheets should be convenient to use. Field criteria should be explicit and space should be provided for comments. A convenient sheet size is recommended ($8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$ inches). Fastened to a clipboard, the field sheets are easily handled and transported.

Accompanying the field sheets, enumerators should carry a set of field maps, which show the tentative boundaries of a corridor unit as derived from aerial photos and topographic maps. In the field, the boundaries for each unit can be checked and adjusted if necessary.

- (b) Analysis phase. As the field data is brought into the field office, the assimilation of information begins. It is suggested that computer techniques be employed for storing specific input data. The degree of precision in the development of the methodology depends to a large extent on the recording of explicit and correct information.
- (c) Evaluation phase. This phase establishes numerical rating values and assigns them to each criterion. The rating values should be

weighted in proportion to its relative significance as contributive factors for outdoor recreational activities. The rating values and weights should be as explicit and objective as possible. The ultimate goal of this phase should be a measurement of the potential or capability of a corridor unit to hold recreational activities for which it is best suited, and to evaluate the extent and quality of scenic, historical and natural resources within each unit.

- (7) Flexibility in the Classification System. To incorporate any new information, or to make alterations to any previous information, the methodology for devising a classification system must be flexible. A flexible system has the following advantages:
 - (a) alterations can be made to criteria value ratings and weightings.
 - (b) new information can be easily included.
 - (c) the data is updated and accurate.
 - (d) the system can be applied regionally.
 - (e) the system can be modified for other uses.
- (8) Procedure to Quantify Scenic Criteria. A procedure to incorporate scenic criteria into the methodology should provide greater insight into the quality of the recreational area. It is suggested that scenic areas can be evaluated in the same fashion as recreational activities. The scenic quality of an area can be measured numerically by assigning ratings and weightings to scenic criteria, a set of characteristics perceived to be desirable for outdoor recreational activities. Most important, the criteria should be explicit, objective and flexible. The measurement of the aesthetic factor is necessary when land use plans are being prepared. This concludes an outline of a

set of desirable characteristics to be employed in the evaluation process.

Table 12 shows a rating of characteristics for the evaluation of recreational land classification systems previously discussed. Desirable characteristics for each system are ranked as good, fair or poor.

Although none of the systems reviewed display "good" ratings for all desirable characteristics, the following systems can be considered as the basis for the development of a methodology which will evaluate the recreational potential of land and water units in an urban area: N.A.C.D., Ontario, A.R.D.A., B.L.M., and N.F.R.S. On the basis of further investigation, it was decided that the Ontario and N.A.C.D. systems would provide the best possible sources for developing a methodology to evaluate the outdoor recreational potential of urban corridors.

TABLE 12

AN EVALUATION OF RECREATIONAL LAND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEMS

SYSTEM				DESIRABLE CHARACTERISTICS	ACTERISTICS			
	Identify Forms of Recreation	Measure the Potential of an Area	Areal Extent	Identify Recreational Criteria	Objectivity	Inventory Analysis Evaluation	Flexible System	Quantify Scenic Criteria
CARHART	poos	poor	fair	feir	fair	fair	good	DOOT
REID	Bood	poor	fair	fair	fair	good	fair ric	700d
CRAIGHEAD	poor	poor	poos	fair	fair	poos	fair	D007
N.F.R.S.	good	rood	poog	fair	fair	good	good	7.00 t
B.L.M.	рооЗ	poor	boog	fair	fair	3 3 3 3	## ## ##) C
TAYLOR	good	poor	fair	poor	poor	7 C 7		7. C
TAYLOR AND THOMPSON	good	fair	poog	Bood	fair	boog	fair	Poor
A.R.D.A.	good	poor	fair	fair	good	good	fair	TOOT
N.A.C.D.	poos	poor	fair	다. 라. 라.	fair) 600 600 600 600	g00g	100t
ONTARIO	good	poor	poos	fair	fair	good	good	fair

CHAPTER III

METHODOLOGY FOR EVALUATING OUTDOOR RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL OF URBAN CORRIDORS

A. Introduction

This chapter is devoted to outlining a methodology which measures the outdoor recreational potential of urban waterways and adjacent land termed — an urban corridor. The methodology is an extension of previous attempts to objectively evaluate the recreational potential of small naturalistic suburban streams as developed by the U.S. Soil Conservation Service 1, and to a larger extent, by Dr. J. A. Dearinger 2, Associate Professor, the University of Kentucky.

After developing a methodology to apply to urban corridors, case studies were researched and tested to verify the procedure. The research is limited to rivers and creeks which lie within a 15 mile radius (arbitrarily selected) from the centre of a metropolitan area. Five waterways which offer recreational potential to the City of Winnipeg were selected on the basis of physical and cultural characteristics. Other urban creeks were not investigated; these had a smaller drainage area, discontinuous flow, and were greatly altered by urbanization.

¹ Guide to Making Appraisals of Potentials for Outdoor Recreation Developments, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Washington, D.C. July, 1966.

Dearinger, J. A., "Evaluating Recreational Potential of Small Streams", <u>Journal of the Urban Planning and Development Division</u>, A.S.C.E. Vol. 98, No. UP1, July 1972, pp. 85-102.

The methodology is divided into three distinct phases: (1) inventory; (2) analysis; and (3) evaluation.

In the inventory phase, a field crew accumulates relevant data on each corridor unit by utilizing inventory schedules, maps, and aerial photographs. The intent of the analysis phase is to objectively interpret and categorize all accumulated data. Finally, an evaluation phase attempts to measure the potential of a corridor unit for a specific recreational activity, and to measure the quality of its historic, natural, and scenic resources.

The tables which appear in the following sections reveal the criteria, or key elements, employed to research an urban corridor. The key elements are composed of value items each of which contributes, in part, to the rating process. To weight these value items, a group of experts independently assign weighting values to the key elements for a given recreational activity. The experts include: two water resource engineers, an environmental engineer, a landscape architect, and a soils engineer.

To aid in the numerical solution of the research, a computer program has been developed for the evaluation process and is shown in Appendix D.

B. The Inventory Phase

(1) Water Units and Land Units

Since the corridor unit is the ultimate area to be inventoried, analyzed, and evaluated, water and land units which comprise the corridor unit are not rated as separate entities. It is the corridor unit which has been delineated and used as a convenient

planning and management unit. It is recognized that it is the innate characteristics of land and water units, or a corridor unit, which forms the basis for potential recreational use. The areal extent and boundaries for each corridor unit is chosen by two primary considerations: (1) homogenity of physical features; and (2) socio-economic requirements.

Corridor units are, for the most part, selected as homogeneous integral parts of an urban corridor. Selection is made by considering the physiography of land units adjacent to a waterway and by examining the changes in the morphology of a waterway — size, depth of water, and shoreline regularity. The corridor unit, then, being homogeneous, is recognized for its intrinsic suitability.

Human occupation modifies the natural processes in the environment and adds its own contribution. Such being the case, a recognition of social values, and economic precepts is important in prescribing the utilization for a natural resource. For example, areas of high scenic value and diversity have a high social value for conservation, however, at the same time, they are desirable for urban land developments. On the other hand, a flat well drained tract of land is well—suited for industrial development, as it is for intensive recreation. The preceding argument reveals that multiple uses for urban corridors exist, and social and economic aspects must be considered in establishing artificial boundaries.

The corridor units are identified at first by employing topographic maps and air photographs. The 1:50,000 topographic map is regarded as the general working map; however, a map of larger scale (1" = 2000') showing the urban area and identifying

specific features adds to the efficiency in commencing a field survey. Moreover, a map of this scale permits the transposition of field descriptions and data directly on to the map for future reference.

An extremely useful tool in delineating corridor units and securing valuable information before a gound survey commences, is aerial photograph interpretation. Aerial photographs, in particular 1'' = 4 miles, make it possible to spot singular objects, and aggregate many similar objects into a wider picture of land use types. Seven identifiers - shape, size, shadow, location, pattern, texture, and tone - can reveal information under a stereoscope which can be very time-consuming to collect in the field. Moreover, the aerial photographs usually indicate with high accuracy the aerial extent and boundaries of the corridor unit. In the field, all information secured from the aerial photos can be readily checked and verified. Most important, the fact that aerial photos and the interpretating equipment can be carried in a portable container, the effectiveness and efficiency of collecting information is greatly increased. In many instances, uncertainty is reduced.

(2) <u>Identifying Outdoor Recreational Activities and Areas</u>

Outdoor recreation activities are recognized as those which lend themselves to short participation periods (day and overnight use), are economically feasible, are appropriate to an urban corridor, and show high recreational demand. The approach in examining the large number of individual determinants for outdoor

recreational activities is one adopted from the U.S. Outdoor Recreation Resources Review Commission. In July 1972, a large number of interviews were conducted in the City of Winnipeg from a widely representative sample of families, to record information on factors such as outdoor recreation participation rates, socioeconomic trends, and forms of desirable outdoor recreation. Upon compiling the survey information, intensive and extensive forms of outdoor recreation which utilize urban corridors were recognized, and a measure of the participation rate in individual forms of outdoor recreation was recorded. From the results of this survey a schedule of outdoor recreational activities is proposed for urban corridors. Extensive and intensive activities are grouped under two broad categories: (1) the summer period; and (2) the winter period. Outdoor recreational activities which take place in below freezing temperatures are appropriately classified under the winter period; outdoor recreational activities which have greater participation rates during warmer temperatures and generally take place in warmer months are classified under the summer period.

The existence and degree of excellence of three distinct areas directly contributes to the quality, the recreational demand, and the recreational use of an urban corridor. These areas include: natural areas, historic areas, and scenic areas.

The natural area is the sum of dynamic physical and biological processes. The areas, possessing intrinsic values and constraints, provides a source of open space in the metropolitan confines. In these areas, we find discrete natural processes, having both value and intolerance to recreation use. Lastly, a natural area may

 $^{^{1}}$ F. Curtis, D. Gill, <u>A New Park For Sturgeon Creek</u>, (Sept. 1972).

or may not be scenic.

The scenic area is examined in terms of the essential genius of the landscape, the beauty and attractiveness of the landscape, and the total uniqueness of its character. A scenic area concedes neither superiority nor inferiority.

The historic area attracts people to seek knowledge about modern and historical events, and to learn more about their heritage. The historic area constitutes a social value and has intrinsic suitability for certain recreational uses.

(3) Natural and Cultural Process Values.

Key elements, the set of controlling factors used to evaluate the outdoor recreational potential of an urban corridor, are codified under two categories: natural-process values, and cultural-process values. Each key element is broken down into a set of value items; each item has a varying degree of relevance for each recreational activity considered.

(a) Natural Process Values.

In an urban corridor, there are natural phenomena which exist in a sometimes modified natural environment. These natural phenomena are dynamic interacting processes which offer opportunities and limitations to recreational use. In areas which become victims of inchoate urbanization, it is important to insure preservation of a precious inheritance. A discussion of the natural process values (key element inventory items are derived from natural process values) and the inventory procedure follows.

<u>Climate</u>. The occurrence of favourable seasonal climatic conditions influences the form of outdoor recreation. Local weather bureau data is investigated.

Hydrology. Five urban waterways are selected as test cases. The stream order and lengths are obtained from topographic maps.

- (i) <u>Water width and depth</u>. The water surface width is measured with a 100 ft. tape at representative cross-sections and air photo measurements are verified. The water depth is measured at four stations in the cross-section and the average taken.
- (ii) <u>Velocity</u>. The average water velocity is measured by chaining off a 10-30 foot distance, and timing the travel of a wooden buoy. Backwater effects from the junction of two urban waterways are noted. This method of measuring velocity is substantiated by using a Price Current Meter in waterways with higher velocities and greater depths.
- (iii) Flow variability. The flood stage water mark, bed material placement, debris on the backshore, severe bank erosion all these indicators are recognized as evidence that an urban waterway has high flow variability.
- (iv) <u>Bed material and bank material</u>. At selected cross-sections, bed and bank material samples are obtained, analyzed, and recorded. A sieve analysis is performed in a Soils Material Laboratory.
- (v) Geomorphic processes. Stability of the channel, bed, and banks are investigated by use of aerial photographs and by field observation.

Physiography. Aerial photographs and field examination outline relevant land and water units in an urban corridor. Figure 5 shows the general features of a typical cross-section of a corridor unit.

- (i) Average backshore width and slope. At least three values are determined from aerial photos and checked in the field at selected cross-sections.
- (ii) <u>Drainage area</u>. The drainage basin for each corridor is planimetered from topo maps within the confines of a 15 mile radius, extending from the center of the metropolitan area.
- (iii) Average valley height-width ratio. The average valley height is measured by stadia measurement from a water surface to the top of a valley wall. The valley width is measured accurately and efficiency by a Hewlett Packard Distomat.

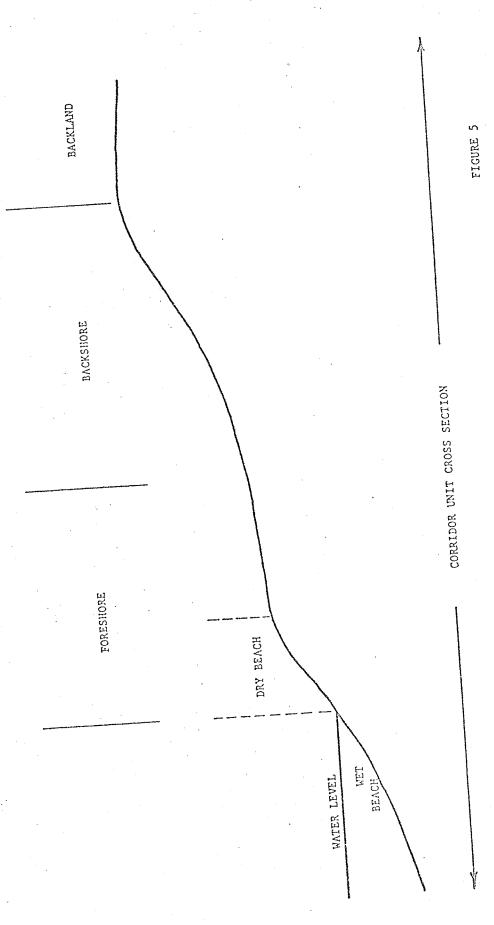
<u>Geology</u>. Soils, rocks, and geologic values are identified by the field investigation.

<u>Vegetation</u>. Aerial photographs provide the aerial measurement and delineation of forested areas and abandoned fields. Density of tree growth is estimated from aerial photos by counting tree crowns in sample areas along a corridor unit. Species are identified in the field.

Wildlife, flora, and fauna. Species are identified in the field.

(b) Cultural Process Values

The second category of significant features in assessing the nature of present and future recreational demand and use is grouped under



FEATURES OF A CORRIDOR UNIT

cultural process values. These values include man-made or man-modified features existing within an urban corridor, and also incorporates socio-economic, demographic, and governmental processes. Recreational planning responds to the operation of cultural process values, although the values may vary from corridor to corridor.

Water quality and quantity. Measurements are taken during low flow periods when conditions are critical for prime water activities (Table 13).

- (i) <u>Dissolved oxygen</u>. Water samples are collected in the field, and brought immediately to a laboratory where D.O. tests (and other water quality tests) are confirmed. A high D.O. level indicates a healthy waterway, and likely the diversity of species will be large. On the other hand, a low D.O. concentration indicates a polluted waterway, and the diversity of species will be smaller. Obtaining the D.O. concentration indirectly measures natural reaeration and algal photosynthesis.
- (ii) <u>Coliform bacteria</u>. The most probable number of total coliform organisms (M.P.N.) is that bacterial density which if it had been actually present in a water sample, would more frequently have given the observed analytical results. The determination of M.P.N. is done by standard methods.
- (iii) \underline{pH} . The pH of a water sample is determined in the lab using methyl orange indicator. Most species of aquatic organisms require a neutral (7.0) water environment to survive. Only a few species can tolerate a high or low pH.
- (iv) Sedimentation. Total suspended solids are determined in the

TABLE 13

AN EXAMPLE OF A RIVER ANALYSIS REPORT

Date: July 3, 1973

Location	Temp.	H _O .	Total Solids mg/l	Susp. Solids mg/l	Turb. J.T.U.	Diss. BOD Oxygen mg/l mg/l		Phenols mg/l	Organic Phos Nitrogen mg/	sphate	Coliform MPN	TOC mg/1
RED RIVER												
Floodway Cont.	21	ω ∞	610	n O		7.8					240	5. ∞ ⊢
S. Per. Bridge	21	8.7	-dr-S Parishanda da la caractería			7.8					430	
Norwood Bridge	20.4	8				6.3		·			46,000	10
Redwood Bridge	21.1	8.2	10000			7.7					46,000	18
N. Per. Bridge	20	თ				. 00					110,000	14
Lockport Bridge	20	8.3	512	16		6.4					4,600	. 80
ASSIRIBOINE RIVER												
Headingley	20	8.7	800	E L		7.4					460	· 9
W. Per. Bridge	21.5	ω				υ σ		N-				
Main St. Bridge		1	206	25.							46,000	12
Flow: Maximum	O'Eura etc.	Minimum Minimimum	m.	C. F. C.	in Red	Red River at	1 10					

lab (expressed as total volatile and non-volatile solids). High sediment transport can give an indication of bed and bank instability, and of pollution sources.

- (v) <u>Turbidity</u>. The opacity of water is measured in J.T.U.'s (Jackson Turbidity Units). Excessive turbidity prevents sunlight from penetrating the bottom of a waterway, and this condition can have disasterous effects on benthic organisms, algae, and other forms of life utilizing sunlight for photosynthesis.
- (vi) <u>Temperature</u>. A Fahrenheit thermometer is immersed into the water and the lowest temperature is recorded. It is to note that the warmer the water temperature, the less dissolved oxygen the water is able to contain, and diversity of species becomes less.
- (vii) Floating substances. Visual pollution sources and hindrances are recorded in the field.
- (viii) <u>Discharge</u>. At selected sites, metering is performed by government agencies.
- (ix) <u>Pollution sources</u>. Diversity of aquatic life is an excellent indicator of water quality. Certain indiginous species which are found only in unpolluted water can be observed in the field. These include: minnows, game fish, caddis fly, and the may fly. Other species are indicators of polluted waters including: sludge and blood worms, sewage fly larvae, and rat-tailed maggots.

<u>Historical values</u>. A review of the significance and influence of urban corridors on the history of the metropolitan area is researched through library sources and local historical societies.

Land use. Present and future land uses, legalities, and zoning by-laws involving urban corridors are examined.

Accessibility. The transportation network surrounding a corridor (railroads, roads, walkways, bicycle paths, power lines, aqueducts, and others) are analyzed from aerial photographs, and planning reports.

Socio-economics and demography. Outdoor recreation requires consideration of cenus data and other factors in viewing the impact of urban growth and change. These include, personal income distribution, age distribution, level of educational attainment, land value, and the location and usage of existing recreational areas and facilities.

Negative features. As expected in any urbanized area, there are evidences of man's disregard for the environment. An urban corridor is confronted with asphalt, glass, steel, bricks, concrete, lumber, pipes, coiled, wire, signs, plastics and, of course, billboards. Deals are made and contracts let, permitting the cancorous growth called progress to spread its smear on unspoiled and fragile areas. As a result, rural slums, commercial and industrial developments abuse urban corridors rather than enhancing the recreational potential. These negative features are recognized as disvalues.

(4) The Rating of Key Elements.

Using the values concept to rate applicable key elements for each recreational activity and recreational area, a number, which is representative of a quantitative result or a qualitative judgement, is associated with an inventory item.

Value ratings for key elements are based on the following:

- A. $\underline{\text{CLIMATE}}$. Ratings for all activities are based on the following inventory items.
 - (1) Length of season for a given activity.
 - (a) Summer period.

Length of season, in months	Rating
	,
ī	1
2	2
3	3
. 4	3
5	4
. 6	5
7	6
8	7
9	8
10	8
11	9
12	10

- (b) Winter period. Same as 1(a).
- (2) Average seasonal temperature.
 - (a) Summer period.

Temperature in °F	Rating
30	3
3 5	
40	4 5
45	6
50	7
55	8
60	9
65	10
70	. 9
75	8
80	7
85	6
90	5
95	4
100	3
110	2
115	1

(b) Winter period.

Temperat	ture i	in °F	Rating
< (-10) (- 6)	- (-7		0 1 2
(- 3)	- (()) 3	3 5
0 4	- 6	5	6
11	- 10 - 12	4	7 8
15 18	- 18 - 20	0	9 10
20 24	- 23 - 27	-	9 7
28	- 30 30)	3 0

- (3) Average seasonal percentage of clear days.
 - (a) Summer period.

Percentage	Rating
10	1
20	2
30	3
40	4
50	6
60	8
70	10
80	5
90	3
100	1

- (b) Winter period. Same as 3(a).
- (4) Average seasonal snowfall.

Inches of Snow	Rating
< 12	0
12 - 18	2
19 - 24	4
25 - 30	. 6
31 - 36	8
37 - 42	10
43 - 48	8
49 - 54	6
55 - 60	4
> 60	2

(5) The occurrence and significance of favorable microclimates. Rating of microclimates considers humidity and temperature conditions along corridors which are better suited for recreational activities during extremes in summer or winter weather. The rating is given as:

	0
no difference	1 - 4
little difference	5 - 8
- difference	9.10
considerable difference	9,10
COHOTOCO	

(6) The average wind velocity.

Rating of wind velocity considers which are better suited to human comfort.

Wind Velocity (m.p.h.)	Rating
Wind Velocity (mr.	
_	7
0	8
1	9
2	10
3	9
. 4	8.
5	6
6	5
7	4
8	3
· 9	2
10	0
> 10	Ü

SCENERY. It is readily admitted by most individuals that recreational potential of a resource depends on the quality and quantity of scenic elements. One definition for scenery is a picturesque view or landscape. However, what appears to be picturesque to one observer may not necessarily appear picturesque to another. As a result, it is difficult to rate the criteria which comprise the scenery key element and often, from past experience, a subjective approach has been used. In classifying the criteria, an attempt must be made to exclude subjectiveness and bias; the evaluation of the scenery key element must remain objective. It is suggested that the criteria which are employed to inventory scenery should include those factors which evaluate scenic quality on an areal basis and those which inventory the characteristics of views as seen by an observer from a vantage point. A likely set of scenic criteria would include: (1) landscape features; (2) measure of land use; (3) degree of tree cover along a corridor; (4) diversity of scene; and (5) special views. Scenery is rated accordingly:

(1) The occurrence and quality of landform scenery along a corridor. Add points from (a) and (b).

(a) Average valley height/width	n Rating
< 5	1
1	2
2 - 3	3
3 - 5	4
> 5	5
(b) Channel Pattern	Rating
straight	1
regular meander	2
tortuous meander	5
irregular meander	3

(2) Fractions of total corridor in land use capability classes.

Multiply each rating by fractions and sum products.

Class Class	Rating
industrial	1
commercial	2
public utilities use	3
community services use	4
schools and universities	5
multiple family housing	6
single family housing	7
agricultural use	8
park	9
wilderness	10

- (3) Percentage of total corridor treed along the right of way; allow one point for each 10%.
- (4) Diversity of scene is measured by distance of view and angle of vision. Add ratings from (a) and (b).

(a) Average valley width (ft.)	Rating
< 100	1
100 - 300	2
300 - 500	3
500 - 1000	Z _I
> 1000	5

(b)	Angle of Vision	Rating
	confined	0
	single geomorphic form	1
	nearby scene	2
	vista (views up to 90°)	3
	prospect (views 90° -180°)	4
	panoroma (views 180°-360°)	5

(5) Special views. In many cases surface qualities can enhance the visual aesthetic experience and these are readily identifiable. These include: forms and materials.

(a) Forms

- (i) Self-contained forms significant because of their qualities as individual objects: man-made, architectural.
- (ii) Forms interrelated to their surroundings: architectural, geographic, hydrographic, floral.

(b) Materials

The visual characteristics of materials are the most stable and easiest to preserve. Enhancing the visual experience are: colour, texture, pattern, rhythm, shape. Allocate one point for each surface quality in the corridor up to 10.

- C. <u>NATURAL ENVIRONMENT</u>. In rating this element, emphasis is placed on present and potential quality of a corridor unit as a natural habitat for plants and wildlife. The natural environment is rated according to the following:
 - (1) Percentage of corridor length in tree cover; allow one point for each 5% up to a maximum of 50%.
 - (2) Percentage of the corridor length in abandoned fields; allow one point for each 5% up to a maximum of 50%.
 - (3) Percentage of corridor length in land use capability classes designated for park use and natural areas; allow one point for each 10%.
 - (4) Occurrence and relative abundance of various species of trees, shrubs, wildflowers, ferns, mosses or other vegetation, where:
 - (a) the environment is severely urban, 0.
 - (b) the environment is natural but sparsely populated and shows little variety, 1-4.
 - (c) the environment is natural, contains average populations and moderate variety, 5-7.
 - (d) the environment is natural, contains average populations and great variety, 8.
 - (e) the environment is natural, contains abundant populations and great variety, 9,10.
 - (5) Occurrence and relative abundance of various species of wildlife (other than fishes) including birds, mammals, reptiles, and insects, where:
 - (a) wildlife forms are non-existent, 0.
 - (b) wildlife forms are scarce, and not readily seen and enjoyed, 1.
 - (c) sparsely populated and little variety, 2-4.
 - (d) average populations and varieties, 5-8.
 - (e) abundant and balanced population seen and enjoyed, 9,10.
 - (6) Occurrences of unusual, unique or rare natural species or habitats or both; add one point for each species or habitat up to 10.

- D. <u>HISTORICAL VALUES</u>. Rate from 1 to 10 according to the occurrence and quality of historic sites, structures, or landmarks, which possess the following criteria:
 - (1) The corridor contains exceptional or very significant sites, structures, or landmarks which exemplify the cultural, economic, military, political, or social history, providing insight into our Canadian heritage.
 - (2) The corridor contains structures or sites associated with a period of history or an important personage.
 - (3) The corridor contains sites or structures commemorating an event.
 - (4) The corridor contains a living museum of flora which mantled the earth many years ago.

Historical values are categorized under (a), (b), or (c) and ranked according to:

- (1) Local significance, poor, 0-4; good, 5-8; excellent, 9,10.
- (2) Regional significance, poor, 0-4; good, 5-8; excellent, 9,10.
- (3) National significance, poor, 0-4; good, 5-8; excellent, 9,10.

 E. PHYSIOGRAPHY. The physical structure of a corridor is described and rated under the following headings:

 - (2) Width of dry foreshore.

 non-existent, 0; narrow, 4; wide, 8; very wide, 10.
 - (3) Dry foreshore material.
 nuisances, 1; jagged bedrock, 3; mixed stones, 5;
 gravel and pebbles, 7; silt-clay, 9; sand, 10.

(4) Wet foreshore material is described from the shore to a 5 ft. water depth.

nuisances, 1; jagged bedrock, 3; mixed stones, 5; gravel and pebbles, 7; silt-clay, 9; sand, 10.

- (5) Average backshore width.
 5-10 (ft.), 1; 11-30 (ft.), 3; 31-50 (ft.), 5; 51-100 (ft.),
 7,8; > 100 (ft.), 9,10.
- (6) Average slope of backshore.

Description	Slope (%)	Schedule (a)	Schedule (b)
precipitous	100	0	0
very steep	31-99	2	10
steep	15-30	4	8
moderate	7-14	6	6 .
gentle	2- 6	8	3
flat	< 2	10	1

Schedule (b) is to be applied to particular recreational activities where backshore slope is of prime concern, e.g., skiing, tobogganing, hiking.

(7) Backshore material.

The estimated probability of encountering soil conditions favourable for the construction and maintainance of roads, trails, walkways and small buildings; allow one point for each 10% probability.

(8) Geomorphic processes change the character of a corridor, and the corridor can be described as being stable, 5-10, or unstable 0-5. The identification of processes includes: undercutting, deposition, meandering, bank erosion, frost heave, bed movement, bank instability, wind action and others.

- F. WATER QUALITY. Measures of value used to estimate water quality rating are those which pertain to the aesthetics and quality of the aquatic habitat. Water quality is rated according to surface water sampling standards.
 - (1) Dissolved oxygen in mg/1: <3.0, 0-2; 3.0 4.0, 3-5; and 5.0 10.0, 5-10.
 - (2) Coliform bacteria in MPN: >2400, 0-2; <2400 >1500, 3-4; <1500 <240, 5-8; and <240, 9,10.
 - (3) pH: <6.5, 0-4; 6.5 7.0, 5-9; 7.0 8.0, 9-10; 8.0 8.3, 5-9; > 8.3, 0-4.
 - (4) Pollutants affecting colour, temperature, taste and odour affecting primary contact recreation waters. Clarity should be such that a Secchi disc is visible. .5' Depth, 0; 1', 1; 2', 4; 3', 6; 4', 8; 5', 9; 5' +, 10.
 - (5) Occurrence of floating material, suspended solids, settleable solids, oil, and other evidences of pollution: frequent visible occurrence attributable to various permanent pollution sources, 0-2; infrequent visible occurrences attributable to accidental or intermittent pollution sources, 3, 4; none readily visible but pollutant sources exist, 5-8; none, 9,10.
 - (6) Water temperature F: Assign a value of 10 to a range of water temperature 32°F 85°F; >85°F, 3.
- G. <u>WATER QUANTITY</u>. The low and high flow conditions are an important consideration for water oriented activities. Water quantity is rated according to:
 - 1. There will be enough water in the waterway to maintain a continuous visible flow taking into account runoff, natural

springs, and storm sewers; allow one point for each 10% probability. Include hydrograph.

- (2) Within any 1 year, specific recreational areas or fish ha itats along the waterway will not be damaged by flood levels exceeding those created by a flood with a recurrence interval of 1 in 25 years. Allow one point for each 10% probability.
- (3) Consider the average water surface width in the reach and rate as: < 3 (ft.), 1; 3' 10', 3; 10' 30', 5; 30' 50', 7; 50' 75', 8; 75' 100', 9; >100', 10.
- (4) Consider the mid-channel water depth in the summer season and rate as:

Schedule (a)	Rating	Schedule (b)	Rating
< 0.5	0	< 51	О
$0.5^{\dagger} - 1^{\dagger}$	1	6 [†]	5
1' - 2'	5	. 7 ^t	7
3' - 5'	8	8 *	8.
> 5 '	9,10	9 1	9
		> 9'	10

Schedule (b) is to be applied to those recreational activities in which water depth is a significant criterion, e.g., boating.

(5) Flow variability and velocity: add points from (a) and (b).

(a)	Flow variability	Rating
	large variation ephemeral	1 2
	intermittent	3
	normal little variation	4 5
(b)	Velocity (ft./sec.)	Rating

(b)	Velocity (ft./sec.)	Ratin
	> 8	
	4 - 8	2
	2 - 4	5
	1 - 2	3
	< 1	1

- H. <u>FISH POPULATIONS</u>. Fish populations are rated in accordance with the occurrence and relative abundance of sport and coarser fish species and the management possibilities prevalent due to the physical character of the waterway and corridor.
 - (1) Coarse fish species: rare, 0-2; infrequent, 3-5; frequent, 6-8 and abundant, 9,10.
 - (2) Sport fish species: rare, 0-2; infrequent, 3-5; frequent, 6-8; and abundant, 9,10.
 - (3) The occurrence of permanent pools in waterway segments. Number per mile: 0 0; 1 5; 2 or more 10.
 - (4) Management: (a) Fish management information is scientifically and periodically gathered including data on fish production and survival, growth rates, stocking, and harvesting, 10.
 - (b) Fish management information is gathered unsystematically,
 - 5. (c) Fish management information is not gathered, 0.
- I. <u>POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS</u>. Age, <u>Education</u>, and <u>Income Level</u>.

 Results by the Government of Canada on leisure needs and activities of Canadians show that, within a given population, the characteristics of age, education level and income level are important determinants for participation in many kinds of outdoor recreational activities.
 - (1) Age. Add or deduct 1 point for each 1% by which the percentage of the mean local population between the ages of 15 and 54 is above or below the national percentage. The national percentage is assigned a rating of 5.
 - (2) Education Level. Add or deduct 1 point for each 1% of the local population which has attended an institution for higher learning and is above or below the national average. The national average percentage is assigned a rating of 5.

- (3) Income Level. Add or deduct one point for each \$500 by which the local median income is above or below the national median income. The national median income is assigned a rating of five.
- J. ACCESS. (1) Local Roads. Accessibility is rated according to a qualitative appraisal of road network and classification data accummulated in the inventory phase. Key factors in the appraisal include:
 - (a) directness of travel to recreation sites
 - (b) Adequacy of road surface
 - (c) geometrics

Local roads are rated as: poor, 0-4; good, 5-8; and excellent, 9,10.

- (2) Accessibility to corridor. Consider paths, walkways, roads, barriers leading directly to the corridor:
 - (a) no access, 0.
 - (b) one access route, 3.
 - (c) two or more access routes, 5.
 - (d) accessible, some barriers, 7.
 - (e) easily accessible, no barriers, 10.
- K. <u>DISVALUES</u>. Disvalues detract from the enjoyment of a recreational activity or the preservation and maintainance of a natural, scenic or historic area. Disvalues are given negative ratings and are rated qualitatively as: little or no detraction, (-) 0 4; moderate detraction, (-) 5 8; and severe detraction, (-) 9,10. Disvalues can be assigned to obnoxious odour, irritating noise above 85 decibels, and unsightliness. Disvalues can be termed negative landscape features. Another method of evaluating disvalues is to allocate a rating of (-1) for each negative landscape feature up to 10. Negative landscape features include (1) power transmission lines; (b) sewage outfalls; (c) scarred landscape (devegetation); (d) landscape anomalies (dumping); (e) abandoned structures.

5. Recreational Activities

It has been pointed out previously that a major objective of urban planners should be to provide a variety of outdoor recreation use opportunities utilizing urban corridors commensurate with public needs and resource potentials, and consistent with a quality environment. Three areas and twenty individual forms of recreation have been recognized for this study, although many more have been excluded 1. The activities have been grouped into seven broad categories: camping, fishing, trail system, aesthetic enjoyment, water recreational activities, winter recreation, and areas. Those areas and activities which offer some confusion in interpretation are defined as follows:

Transient camping. An overnight stay in temporary quarters inside a developed campground.

Fishing. Lawful attempts to take fish. The activity includes harvest for hobby purposes of pan and rough fish, and game fish prevalent to an urban waterway.

Picknicking. Day use activities related to an excursion or outing where food is usually provided and consumed at a recreational site (developed or undeveloped).

Sightseeing. The intentional or inadvertent observation of the urban corridor or the attractions and resources thereon.

Nature interpretation. The intentional or inadvertent observation of the urban corridor for purposes of identifying and enjoying biological phenomena.

Water recreational activities. The participation in water-oriented outdoor recreation including swimming, canoeing and boating.

Boating. A water recreational activity which includes water travel

^{1&}lt;sub>Supra</sub>, p. 47

by means of a non-powered boat on smaller waterways and water travel by means of non-powered boats and powered boats on larger waterways.

Winter recreation. Participation in outdoor recreation involving snow, ice, or similar winter phenomena.

Natural area. A natural, wild, and relatively undeveloped area essentially unscathed from the effects of civilization.

Historic area. An area possessing a site associated with a significant event, an important, person, or a cultural activity of the past. Historic in most cases is 50 years old or older, except in unusual instances.

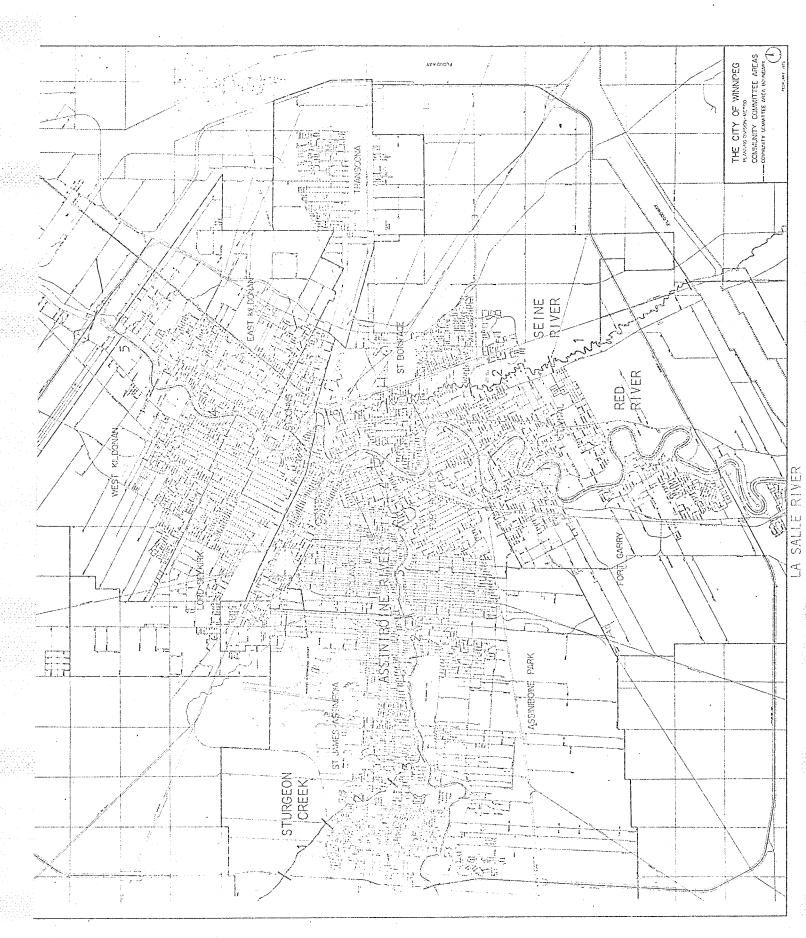
Scenic area. An area which possess an inherent quality of landscape which enhances the overall experience of an observer.

6. The Study Areas

Figure 6 shows the divisions of corridor units within an urban corridor. Five corridors were selected for research purposes including: The Red River, The Assiniboine River, Sturgeon Creek, Lasalle River, and the Seine River. The corridors lie within a 15 mile radius from the centre of the City of Winnipeg. Corridor units were determined during preliminary aerial photograph interpretation and reconfirmed in the field. Corridor units show homogeneous features. The corridor units are designated by an abbreviation of the waterway and by reach numbers which increase downstream.

7. Field Inventory Technique

Inventory sites were chosen during aerial photo examination as being representative in a corridor unit. The sites were plotted on a map and together with aerial photos provided the source of field



scheduling. The following equipment was used in the field: level, rod, chain, current meter, wooden block, stopwatch, thermometer, Hewlet Packard Distomat, camera, sediment sampler, sieve jars, water jars, and miscellaneous implements. The field inventory was performed largely by shoreline observations and hiking, although in some areas a canoe was used. At each site inventory sheets (Appendix E) were used to record and evaluate the field data. A clipboard provided a suitable method of carrying the inventory sheets. Pictures were taken at most observation sites with an Asahi Pentax camera. Selected prints for each urban corridor appear at the end of Chapter IV. The field inventory was carried out in June 1973.

C. The Analysis Phase

In this phase of the study, the inventoried data is assimilated and verified in the field office. Additions and corrections are made to the collected information if necessary.

For each corridor unit, the key elements are assigned weighting factors or multipliers by a group of experts. The weighting factors indicate the significance of a particular element for an individual form of outdoor recreational activity or area. The multipliers are based on objective considerations of the significance of the key element to each recreational activity/area, and absence of a multiplier indicates that the element has little, if any, significance. The multipliers range from 1 to 5, running from low to high. Table 14 lists recreational activities/areas, key elements, and multipliers.

The second part of this procedure involves assigning numerical ratings to each inventory or value item. The value items, comprising

all key elements, are ranked by a group of experts. The numerical ratins are awarded from either of two scales. The primary scale runs from 1-10 (0-2, "very poor"; 3-4, poor; 5-6, fair; 7-8, good; 9-10, excellent). The secondary scale runs from 1-5 and is only used when an inventory item is broken down into two sub-groupings (0-1, very poor; 2, poor; 3, fair; 4, good; 5, excellent). For the most part, the qualitative descriptions for inventory items are representative of standards and theory which reflect quality the quantitative measures. The absence of a numerical rating indicates that the item has little, if any, significance for a particular recreational activity. The final rating for a key element is a weighted average of value items, the sum of the weights being 10. Table 15 shows the numerical ratings for the key element inventory items, weighted in proportion to their importance.

D. The Evaluation Phase.

The computation of the relative potential in an urban corridor for a particular recreational activity or as a natural, historical, or scenic area has been adopted from previous research applied to suburban streams in Kentucky¹. Three major steps are involved in the evaluation process. The first step consists of multiplying a row vector composed of value ratings determined for the key element inventory items for recreational activities and areas, by a column vector containing assigned weights for the key element inventory items (Table 15). After performing the matrix multiplication, the product is divided by 10 and the quotient is rounded off to the nearest whole number. Diagrammatically, the operation appears on the following page.

^{1&}lt;u>Ibid</u>, p.43

After each of the Key Element Ratings is calculated the Score for the recreational activity or area is computed by multiplying a row vector of Key Element Ratings by the corresponding column of Element Multipliers (Table 14). Diagrammatically the procedure follows:

The third step calculates the recreational potential of an urban corridor. The numerical value of a perfect score varies from one activity to another. The highest possible score for each recreational activity and area is calculated by multiplying a row vector of maximum Key Element Rating values — each value is 10 — by the corresponding column vector of Element Multipliers. The final Potential is expressed as a percentage of Score divided by the Highest Possible Score.

The relative degrees of Potential are assumed to be:

LOW POTENTIAL: 0% - 33%

MEDIUM-LOW POTENTIAL: 34% - 50%

MEDIUM-HIGH POTENTIAL: 51% - 66%

HIGH POTENTIAL: 67% - 83%

VERY HIGH POTENTIAL: 84% - 100%

As an example, consider the computation of the picknicking potential for the Red River, Reach 1. The related key elements are climate, scenery, natural environment, physiography, water quality, wanter quantity, population, access, and disvalues. The calculation of the Element Rating for climate involves assigning value ratings to appropriate inventory items and multiplying the ratings by the assigned matrix of weights. The operation is shown below.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 6 & 4 & 8 & 8 & 6 & 5 & 9 & 5 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \qquad X \qquad \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \\ 3 \\ 0 \\ 3 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 1 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix} = 53$$

 $\frac{53}{10}$ = 5 (rounded off) = CLIMATE KEY ELEMENT RATING

Similar arithmetic yields Key Element Ratings of 6 8 6 4 10 10 9 0. The Score is computed by multiplying the row of Key Element Ratings by the corresponding row of Element Multipliers as shown below.

The Highest Possible Score is found by multiplying the Maximum Value Key Element Ratings matrix by the corresponding Element Multipliers matrix.

The Potential for picknicking is calculated as:

$$\frac{82}{110} \qquad X \qquad 100\% \qquad = \qquad \frac{75\%}{} \qquad = \qquad POTENTIAL$$

The relative degree of the picknicking potential for the Red River Reach ${\bf 1}$ is High.

TAPLE 14

WETGHTS FOR 23 KINDS OF RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

		i					: • •						•	
i	د د										4		•	
:				o o a v ≺								."	⋄ ≎ ≻	
	OUALITY 4 5 4 5			₩.			F 20 50	ı		₩.			1.1.7.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.	
:	30,6			QUAL 3 4			00%E			0UA 4	٠	•	QUA 4 5	
;	HATER 2 3 2 0			WATER						. ແ			ER S	
1	¥ ~ o	٠.		LVA			HATER 2 0			HAT 2 0			WAT 2	
1				!	1					- 4			0	
1							ω¢			æ 5			₩ ⊶	
1	r- m			7~6	4		r- c	•		r c			. 1-6	
:	్ స్ట్ర			, _ 86 0	1		α. c			6.8			68 0	
	06RAPHY 5 6A 3 4			068APHY 5 6A 3 4			APHY 6A 0	•		6 A			PHγ 6Λ 3	
	75G 3 3 4) 3 3	•		10627 0			SIGGRAPH 4 5 6A 4 0 0	7		IGRA 5 3	
:	24.0			2 4 0			, S 1 C			S 10			\$10 4	
	F 60	•		PHY 0			PHYS I 3 4 4 4		•	9 HY			9 HY	
	~ €			~0			. ~ ~			~ ~		•	· ~ c	
	-c	,		40			m C			⊷ c			40	
	S AL			2 AL 0	÷		AL.			AL			At.	
	6000			28.7			3,41		-	28 10	•		7 8 C	
	HISTOPICAL 1 2 3 0 0 0			HISTORICAL 1 2 3 0 0 0	••		HISTORICAL 1 2 3 7 0 0			STO			HISTORI 1 2 0 0	
	x			Ξ			Ī			Ξ			±~.	
	ွှစ်င	ωO		. 00	. ເ ດ ເງ		. 0 0	s c		.00	10.1 1		৾৽৽	
	2 to 14	108 3 1		847 5	10 m		200	10E		5 5 5 C	3 1 6		N 44	UE 8
	ENVIR41 4 5 1 1	015VALUES 1A 18 1C 4 3 3		5 4 5 0 0	915VALUES 1A 1B 1C 4 3 3		M 4	DISVALUES 14 19 10 4 3 3		ENVIRU 4 S	OISVAL 1 A 1		ENV18N 4 5	DISVALUES 1A 13 10 4 3 1
	. m ~	10			1,14		تق ∼ د	15.4		୍ଜିଲ୍	57.		์ พูกก่	11.0
	NAT 22	\$ 23		NAT 2 0	2 2 4		3&∓ 2 5	2 2 2		NAT 22 C	S 62 E 3		4AT.	\$ 50.00
	~ 6	ACCESS 1 2 4 6		~ €	ACCESS 1 2 6 4		. = 0	ACCES 1 2 5 5		c	ACCES			ACCESS 1 2 5 5
								٠						₹
٠.	SC and	POPULATIEN 1 2 3 6 4 0		, v.	JCN 2		wς	1 2 2 2 3 4 4 4 4		ro c	n w w		5	Π. V.
,	FRERY 3 4 4 1	4.2	:	15.8.Y	1. S. C.		用 下 な な	لمًا ء		正 マ マ 4 C・	LAT	*	. α α . 7 4 .C.	LAT 2 30
	SCFF	9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		S S	PUPULATIC 1 2 3 6 0 0	Ξ.	SCFMERY 2 3 4 0 0 0	POPULAT) 2 1" A	*	ZES.	POPULATI 1 2 6 5		SCENFRY 2 3 4 3 3 2	
	0.14 til					юпен				NNS		٠ ر		J.
RESTOENT	(FISH POP.	TRANSIENT	~ <	9 4	PIN AND RE	. #S	FISH FOP. 1 2 3 4 4 7 6 0		# Q	FISH POP. 1 2 3 4.	PICMICKING	~ ~	FISH PDP.
101	\$ ₩	ā	1.05.	٦ ٧	£ 77	₹ ~	90	2.60	tr.	,o r	C 4. 2	NIC	ر رء	5 C
o.	S	. 5.	T.	مسر ک	181	. ž	(m m)	SI	5 4 4 E	9.00	15H) I d	4 C4	1 SH
	4 ℃ ,			پ د	-		ن د	E-4-4		4 c	H-C.			u →
	. .	. ريد د		38	v a .		38	S 0		ر 8 ر	·to se		3 0	5.
•	7F 3A	11.43		77 3.4 4.4	4 F C		3A 2	11.48 4.84 C. C.		₽ K S	1 T Y 4 B		m 61 %,	1 1 ¥
	. 4 £ C 10 €	747 44 5		ब्रह्म इ.स.ट.	24 4 6 1 4 4 6		HAN.	1AN:1 4.A 3		2) for T	7 V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V		3A T	AN1 4A 3
	325	วีกก		3 4 7 K	5 m		CL1 24 2	3 3 6 1		01.1 24	33 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		C.L.T 2.A 3.	3 5
13/21	14 13 24 28 34 36 4 5 6 1 0 3 0 4 0 0 1 1	40 5 3 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	88	គ គេក	7.68 0	, ye	# C	7 EX	5.	e :	7 ER 3		1.6	TER 2
CAMPINGS	5	÷ 4	:9410443	CLIVATE 14 18 24 28 38 4 5 6 1 9 3 0 4 9 0 1 1	MATER QUANTITY FISH POP.	FTSHTYG:	CLIMATE 14 18 24 28 34 38 4 5 6 3 0 2 3 2 6 6 3 1	MATER QUANTITY 1 2 3 44 48 5 3 3 1 3 C C	FISH146:	1A 19 2A 2B 3A 3B 4 5 6 3 3 3	MATER QUANTITY 1 2 3 44 49 5 3 3 1 3 ()		CLIMATE 1A 1B 2A 26 3A 39 4 1 1 3 3 3 6 6	WATER QUANTITY 1 2 3 444 48 5 3 5 5 3 8 9 1
ં			ວັ	-		u.			u.					

TABLE 14

WEIGHTS FOR 23 KINDS, OR RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

RNT. HISTORICAL PHYSIOGRAPHY HATEP QUALITY 5 6 1 2 3 4 5 64 68 7 8 1 2 3 4 5 6 1 5 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	PHYSIOGRAPHY RATER QUALITY 3 4 5 64 68 7 8 1 2 3 4 5 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	HY A 68 7 8 1 2 3 4 5 0 2 1 0 0 0 0 0	3 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
HISTORICAL PHYSTOGRAPHY 1 2 3 1 2 3 4 5 64 68 7 0 C D D D D D D D	10GRAPHY 5 6A 6B 7 8 2 2 0 2 1	8 _ 7 Z	
HISTORICAL 1 2 3 1 2 0 0 0 0 0	10GRAPHY 5 6A 6 2 2 0	#. A \$0	442
HISTORICAL 1 2 3 1 0 C 7 0	PHYS1 3 4 1 0	PHYSTOGRAPHY 3 4 5 6A 6 1 0 2 2 0	PHYSIOGRAPHY 3 4 5 6A 6B 0 3 3 0
HISTORICAL 1 2 3 0 C 0	70	nn .	% C
RNT. 5 6 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0	HISTORICAL 1 2 3 1 5 0 0 0	HISTORICAL 1 2 3 1 0 0 0 0	HISTORICAL 1 2 3 1 3 3 4 0
•• ENVIRNT• • 3 4 5 0 3 1 1 0 015VALUES 1	• ENVIRNT. 3 4 5 6 0 0 0 0 015VALUES 1A 1B 1C 4 3 3	ENVIRNT. A A S A O A A A DISVALUES A A A A A A A A	. ENVIRWI
NAT 1 2 3 2 4 2 1 2 3 7	NAT NAT S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	NAT. 1 2 5 5 5 5 5 6 7 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	€
SCFNERY 2 3 4 5 3 3 7 1 POPULATION 1 5 5 0	SCFNERY 2 3 4 5 3 2 2 2 90/001.ATTCN 1 2 3 5	SCEMERY 2 3 2 2 2 POPULATION 1 3 4 3	R PLEASURE SCFNERY 1 3 4 5 1 1 3 3 00PULATION 1 2 3
HTKING 4 5 6 1 7 3 0 1 1 2 3 4 0 0 0 0	# ~ 3	31CYCL TNG 3 4 5 6 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	5 6 1 2 2 4 4 1 2 2 4 4 0 0 11 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
TOAIL SYSTEM: H. CLIMATE 14 19 24 9 6 3 1 2 2 0 4 0 0 3 MATER QUANTITY FIST 1 2 3 44 48 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1117 1117 1117 13 5	TRAIL SYSTEM: CLIMATE	TRAIL SYSTEM: 1 A 18 2 A 28 A 30 4 1 A 4 A 6 6 MATER QUANTITY 1 Z 3 4 A 48 5 1 1 Z 3 4 A 48 5 1 1 Z 3 4 A 6 6 0 A 6 6 6

TABLE 14

WEIGHTS FOR 23 KINDS OF RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

AESTHETIC ENJOYMENT: NATURE INTERPRETATION

						•							
\$0 }- }- α c			⋄ ¢	>		00						، د	m
MATER QUALIT			WATER QUALITY			WATER QUALITY 2 3 4 5 3 0 3 4			HATER QUALITY 2 3 4 5	, n		HATER QUALITY	v =
	•			· · ·		40	;		<i>⊷</i> i C				> ,
. BC						2 0	• 1		8 6	.	:	, e c	
PHYS10GRAPHY 3 4 5 64 68 0 0 0 0 0			PHYSIOGRAPHY 3 4 5 6A 6B 3 0 0 2 0			PHYSIOGRAPHY 3 4 5 64 68 3 4 0 0 0	:		PHYSINGRAPHY 3 4 5 6A 6B 3 4 0 0 0 0			PHYSINGRAPHY 3 4 5 6A 6B 7 2 3 0 0 0 0	,
1. 0. 0.						12			7.5			~ ~	
HISTORICAL 1 2 3 0 0 0			HISTORICAL 1 2 3 0 0 0			HISTORICAL 1 2 3 0 0 0			HISTORICAL 1 2 3 1 0 0 0		• .	HISTORICAL 1 2 3 1 0 0 7 3	
NAT. ENVIRNT. 1 2 3 4 5 6 1 1 2 2 2 2	ACCESS DISVALUES 1 2 1A 18 1C 3 7 4 3 3		NAT. ENVIRNT. 1 2 3 4 5 6 4 4 2 0 0 0	ACCESS DISVALMES 1 2 1A 18 1C 3 7 4 3 3		ي.	1 2 17 18 1C 6 4 2 3 5		NAT. ENVIRNT. 1 2 3 4 5 6 1 1 2 3 3 0	ACCESS DISVALUES 1 2 1A 1B 1C 4 6 3 3 4		1 2 3 4 5 6	ACCESS GISVALUES 1 2 1/1 1/1 C 2 n 3 3 4
SCENERY 2 3 4 5 3 4 2 1	FOPULATION 1 2 3 0 10 0	R PLEASURE	SCENERY 2 3 4 5 0 4 4 1	POPULATION 1 2 3 0 10 0		SCENERY 2 3 4 5 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 5 3		SCENERY 2 3 4 5 2 2 2 2	PAPULATICN 1 2 3 4 4 2		SCENERY 2 3 4 5 0 1 0 0	POPULATION 1 2 3
4.	F15H PDP.	WALKING FO	3.6	FISH PUP. 1 2 3 4 0. C 0 0	BUATTMG	1 2	0 0 0 0	CANDEINS	5 4 1 5 2 1 5	F1SH PNP. 1 2 3 4 0 0 0	SMIMMIMS		FISH PDP.
CLIMATE 1 A 19 2 A 2 B 3 B B 5 B B 1 B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	MATER QUANTITY 1 2 3 44 48 5	ESTHETIC FNJOYMENT:	CLIMATE 14 19 24 28 30 38 4 5 6 1 1 2 1 4 9 1 (3 1)	WATER QUANTITY 1 2 3 40 48 5 0 0 0 (0	NTER RECREATION:	. 45	1 2 3 4A 48 5 1 0 6 0 3 0	TER RECREATION:	CLIMATE 14 19 24 28 34 38 4 2 0 2 0 3 0 0	WATER CHANTITY 1 2 3 44 48 5 3 1 3 3 0 1	TFR RECREATION:	CUMATE 14 18 24 28 24 38 4 1 34 2 3 4 C 0	MATER GUANTITY 1 2 3 44 46 5 3 1 2 2 1 3

TANLE 14

WEIGHTS FOR 23 KINDS OF RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

:										1				* 1
-														
	Ф С	:			,		so c	=		့်စွ	5		9	5
:	00ALITY 3 4 5 0 0 0			Fuo o			≻ ∽ (>- 	3		- X- W-	
	440						ं बें 4 C			, i				,
	9 6			3 00 AL1			3	,		900			406	>
:	£ .			. 6			π ε	<u> </u>		ا ي ن د	>	: .	<u>6.</u> w c	5
;	HATER			HATER 1 2 3			HATER 1 2 3	,		WATER QUALITY	i.		ATE	> .
	~~c			_ ~c			- m c	,		35 pri 6			<u>`</u> ⊶(>
		i								:			. 7	
	80	•		. 80 0			∞ C	•		∞ c	,	•	ω τ	: · · ·
•	<i>ب</i> د			٠.			۰۰		٠.	۰- د	•		۲- د	
	> ° ° °	÷					_ &c			. 8. c	•		88 0	
	40 A 6 A			Hay 0	-		5 A H			PHY 6A			PH₹	
	PHYSIOGRAPHY 3 4 5 64 6 U O 4 6 O			5 2 4 5 2 4			ეი დ გ			PHYS10GRAPHY 3 4 5 64 68 0	٠		A A	
	517		-	. 22			<u>.</u>			Ğ.			001	
	£ € C			. ¥			PHYSI 3 4			7 4 S			γ. γ.	
				PHYS106RAPHY 3 4 5 64 6						5 W C			ā m c	
	. ~0		,	0.0			20			2.5			200	
	-0			~ 6			~ ⊂			, - - 0			← €	
	HISTORICAL 1 2 3 0 0 0	•		cat.			۸L			٠ پړ			پِ	
	21.0			2180			HISTORICAL 1 2 3 3 C 0			ည်ကင			12.4.0	
	5 to			HISTORI 1 2 0 0			10,5 10,5 10,5			. Ž~o			22 Z	
	Hac			ž-c			HIS C			HIST 1			1 2	
		•	,					٠.,		-			x	
•	-¢ ⊄	S O		. • • •	SO.		ر ود	νO		• ¢ c	S C		်စင်	1013
	ENVIENI 4 5 3 1	CISVALUES LA LB IC 4 3 3		. ENVIRNT 3 4 5 0 0 0	015VALUES 1A 1B 1C 0 0 0		200	DISVALUES 1A 18 1C 4 3 3		ENVIRNT 3 4 5 0 0 0	n		N S C	E a c
	∑ 4 W	2 V A		N V V V	SVA 1		ENV1841 4 5 0 0	××		∑ 4 ∪	¥ - :		V 1 0	74 ()
	"~~	0.1 1		il wo	10		ພິຄເ	1.7		8 E C	DISVALI 1A 1B		 ₩ -⊠)15 1.A
	NA N	٧	. :	NAT 2			NAT.			ͺ•			. •	
	~ rv	ACCESS 1 2 5 5		<i>2</i> ⊷c	ACCESS 1 2 5 5		Z Ho	ACCESS 1 2 3 7		7 × 5	1.5 2.5 2.5		NA S	ACCESS 1 2 3 7
			•	-	A			3 H K		~ €	00 € 00 €		~ U	۸۲. پ
	50	2		r 0	z ·		2.5			ان ا ان ان ان	~			
	> < m.	POPULATICN 1 2 3 5 5 0	•		PAPULATION 1 2 3 0 0 0	SKIING		POPULATION 1 2 3 0 6 4			POPULATION		. r.v.	N m c
	6.1 133 27 65 62	7. 2.		iii	2 6	×	<u> </u>	6 2 LA		7.9.7 7.2.6.	2.2		7.4 2.4 €	4 62 5
	SCENERY 2 3 4 1 2 3	! !		SCENERY 2 3 4 0 0 0	ight of the	 -	SCENERY 2 3 4 2 2 1 3	JPD 1		SCFNFRY 2 3 4 3 4 3	J₽U 2. 4		SCENERY 2 3 4 3 2 2.	Papulati 1 2 r 1r
Š			S Z	νν.>	۵.	CUNTRY	SON	ā	LING	200	۵		8 44	ā
ı,	7 %	• • •	ANTNG	-	. . 4 0	in i	- 0	4 5	Ξ		•4 c		ન ત્ન	.46
SH		0. m ∈	50		E ~ 3	S-(۳۵ د	404		300	2		5000
SMUNS	2 N	#5 ℃ ℃	108769	8 %	SAM	CACSS-	\$ 22	エジェ	SNCW40	60	±್ ಪ್∾ಲ್	SKATING	3 6	ΣNι
	ς .	12 12 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		2	F15H POF	ΰ	ν-ι	FISH POP	S	€ 44	FISH POP 1 2 3 0 6 3		<i>لا ج</i> ر	FISH FUP 1 2 3 C c 5
	. 4	•		4 KI			4 6.			4 m			4 5	
2	ñ	WATER GUANTITY 1 2 3 4/1 48 5 3 0 0 0 0 0 0	ž	ن بين ن بين	> 40 C	. : :	ਲ ਲ: _}	> W U	÷.	8 0 0	ر بر ب	•	36	in c
110	1 . M. C.	# # 4 # # 5	7.1 C	E Pro	4 th T	101.	7. 0 0 0	11. 45. C	ů.	W 60 0	11 % J	NO.	E G C	⊁
in C	5 00 m	Z <- C	L A	1 4 C	2 4 C	E A 3	2.00 L 0.00	4 4 4 6 6 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	ΓΛΤ	144.1 2.03 3	* 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4]AT	¥ * .	T 4
<u>ب</u> ت	225	čno.	ς. ω	24	స్ట్రాల అం	ر د د	CL I	90,	ິນ	78.	8	365	11.4	9
ur ur	e = -	F 2 €	α.	6 -	FE	α.	= 1.0 C	ŭ,	Œ.	e .	π 5. (.	8	3 2 5	89 43 5
WINTER RECREATION:	CLIMATE 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	× 10	WINTER REGREATION:	CLIMATE 14 19 24 29 34 38 4 0 1 0 2 C C 3	MATER QUANTITY 1 2 3 40 40 5 0 0 0 0 0 0	WINTER RECREATION:	CLIYATE 14 18 24 26 34 34 7 1 C 3 0 G	MATER QUANTITY 1 2 3 44 46 5 9 1 0 0 C	HINTER RECALATION:	CLINATE 1A 18 2A 28 3A 3B 4 0 1 0 3 0 0 3	WATER QUANTITY 1 2 3 44 48 5 C 7 2 5 L 5	WINTER REGREATION:	CLIMATE 14 18 24 28 34 38 4 5 0 1 4 4 1 6 6 1	MATER QUANTITY 1 2 3 44 48 5 5 4 5 6 6
5		F3 12	<u></u>		₩ €	2	₩ C:	<u>'</u> ::	ž.	e-1 C.	- H >	Z.	<u>ښ</u> د	~ w
	L .					_			٠.			.35		

TAME 14

WEIGHTS FOR 23 KINDS OF RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

:								
					*.			. :
	• c 			 ≻	•		v 0 ≻	
	MATEP QUALITY 1 2 3 4 5 3 0 2 3 2			MATER QUALITY 1 2 3 4 5 0 0 0 0 0			HATER QUALITY 1 2 3 4 5 0 0 0 5 5	
	4 4 8			AUG 4			2UA 4 5	
	_ w &) 8:00			ည္တင	
,	AT S			AT S		•	ATE O	
	3 46			3 40			× 10	
			:				•	
	æ C			ø C			∞ c	. •
	۲. د د			1-0			0	
	≥ ₹ 0						49 HY 64 68	
	900			190	•		467	
	PHYSINGRAPHY 3 4 5 6A 68 0 0 0 0 0			068 5			75 5	
	451 6			YS1 4			45 T	
	a m c			PHYSIOGRAPHY			PHYSINGRAPHY 3 4 5 6A 6 0 0 0 0	
	~0			20			20	
	40	,		≓ Ċ			c	
	V			۸ ۲			AL.	
•	55.0) I C &			3 8 6	
	2 2 0			3 2 2			200	
	HISTORICAL 1 2 3 0 0 0			HISTORICAL 1 2 3 3 3 4			HISTORICAL 1 2 3 0 0 0	
	٠.			20			9 ۳.	
	5 2 4 F	JFS 1€		710.0	7ES 10		F 7 (0.0)	75 A
	2	7At.1 3 3		8	/AL' 18 0		o I	7AL(
	ž	01SVALUES 1A 18 1C 4 3 3		ENVIRNT.	DISVALMES 1A 18 1C 2 .e. n		EN	DISVALUES 1A 19 1C 3 3 4
	NAT. ENVIRNT.			NAT.			NAT. ENVIOUT. 2 3 4 5 0 2 2 2	
	3 6 6	ACCESS 1 2 5 5			ACCESS 1 2 5 5		A V. C	25.5 5.55
	. 42	۸۲۲ 1 5	1	45	ACC P		. ~ w	ACCESS 1 2 5 5
	10 K1	z	:	. K. C	2	:	rc - 63	-
		PSPULATION 1 2 3 0 0 0		≻ ⊀ C	POPULATION 1 2 3.			PUPULATION 1 2 3. 0 0 9
	SCFNFRY 2 3 4 2 2 2 2	0	•	SCENEPY - 2 3 4 0 0 0 0 0 0	71.4 2.2 9		SCENERY 2 3 4 2 2 2	JLATI 2
	N 4 4	ع الم		C C	100		30 C	100
	e1 (V	- ਵ-ਸ		# C	 		-: C/	in the
پ		2.00.00	۲. د ا د		6.5			6.
NATUR	40	7.01.00	нтѕтоя	6 0	FISH PO 1 2 3 0. 0 0	SCENIC	90	<u>a</u>
NA	in O	S	H	6 O	151	SCE	so c	15.
	ج ت	F1SH 7		4 0	C 74 C		40	FISH PO 11 2 3 0 0 0
		\$ C		38	un c		ec. 5	ကျော
		117 48:			¥ 8 6		w ~	⊢ α.
	A T	F 4 8	,	28	T A T		4A T	1 V 1
,	114	. 2 2 2 2 3		1 V	30	•	A 13 A	900 400
	2 17 €	ä. 1, 11		S 10 C	ر م م		3 N O	ਜ਼ 2. ℃
AREAS:	CLIMATE 14 18 24 5 4 5 6 5 9 9 9 9 6 9 6 9 6 9	447FR QUANTITY 1 2 3 46 48 5 3 2 2 2 1 0	AREAS:	CLIMATE 1A 19 2A 2B 3A 3B 4 5 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	MATER CHANTITY 1 Z 3 4A 4B 5 0 0 0 0 0	AREAS:	1A 1B 2A 2B 3A 3B 4 5 6 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	MATER QUANTITY 1 2 3 44 48 5 0 0 0 0 0
A 9.	- C	0	AR E.	<i>- ا</i> د	. HC	19.57	m c	- mc
•			-			~		

TABLE 1

	•											•			
		1 2 3 4 5 6 10 4 3 10 7 10			HATER QUALITY 1 2 3 4 5 6 10 4 3 10 8 10			MATER QUALITY 1 2 3 4 5 6 10 4 3 10 6 10			MATER QUALITY 1 2 3 4 5 6 10 4 8 0 8 10			HATER QUALITY 1 2 3 4 5 6 9 0 8 0 8 10	
		ကယ			∞ ∻			. 60 60			∞ 4			ထေးက	
		r~ ∞	• '		~ ∞			P- C			~ ∞			r~ ∞	•
·		PHYSIOGRAPHY 3 4 5 6A 6B 9 3 9 6 6			PHYSTOGRAPHY 3 4 5 6A 6B 9 1 1C 6 6			PHYSIOGRAPHY 3 4 5 6A 6B 9 2 10 8 3			PHYSIOGRAPHY 3 4 5 6A 68 0 9 8 4 8	- - - - -		PHYSIOGRAPHY 3 4 5 6A 6B I 8 10 6 6	
		~ ∞			1 2 0 10			218			NO			~ ~	
SS		~ c	4					· ~0			#0			◆	
VALUE RATINGS	NUE	HISTORICAL 1 2 3 7 0 0			HISTORICAL 1 2 3 0 0 0		RIVER	HISTORICAL 1 2 3 0 0 0			HISTORICAL 1 2 3 0 0 0			HISTORICAL 1 2 3 0 0 0	
KEY ELEMENT VALUE	FIGHHAY 101 TO SASKATCHEWAN AVENUE	1 2 3 4 5 6 0 10 10 4 7 0	ACCESS DISVALUES 1 2 1A 18 1C 7 10 -1 -1 0	STURGEON ROAD	NATe ENVIRNTe 1 2 3 4 5 6 0 10 9 3 3 6	ACCESS DISVALLES 1 2 1A 18 1C 11 5 -2 0 0	ECN RCAC TO JUNCTION WITH ASSINIBOINE	NAT. EMVIRNT. 1 2 3 4 5 6 2 10 10 8 5 0	ACCESS DISVALUES 1 2 1A 18 1C 10 10 0 -1 0	TO SPRI	1 2 3 4 5 6 10 8 10 7 7 0	ACCESS DISVALUES 1 2 1A 1B 1C 10 7 0 -1 0	AIN STREET.	1 2 3 4 5 6 10 10 8 5 6 6	ACCESS DISVALUES 1 2 14 18 10 19 8 -1 -2 0
		SCENERY 2 3 4 5 9 0 7 2	PCPULATION 1 2 3 6 1 5	SASKATCHEWAN ÄVENUE TO	SCENERY 2 3 4 5 9 0 7 3	PCPULATION 1 2 3 6 3 4	CAC TO JUNCT	SCENERY 2 3 4 5 9 1 8 4	PCPULATION 1 2 3 8 7 6	PROVINCIAL HIGHWAY 100	SCENERY 2 3 4 5 7 6 8 2	FCPULATICN 1 2 3 7 10 6	AYENUE TO PAIN STREET.	SCENERY 2 3 4 5 4 5 8 3	PCPULATION 1 2 3 5 9 6
	PRCVINCIAL	9 5 0 5 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	FISH POP _a 1 2 3 4 3 1 10 0	SASKATCHEW	5 6 1	FISH POP.	STURGEON R	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	FISH POP. 1 2 3 4 3 1 10 0	PROVINCIAL	5 0 0 8 2	FISH POP _e 1 2 3 4 8 4 10 9	SPRINGSIDE	5 6 1	FISH PUP. 1 2 3 4 8 4 10 0
	STURGECN CREEK	CLIMATE 1A 18 2A 28 3A 38 4 6 4 8 9 6 5 9	1 2 3 4A 4B 5 . 10 9 4 8 0 5	Sturgeon creek	CLIMATE 1A 18 2A 2B 3A 3B 4 6 4 8 8 6 5 9	MATER QUANTITY 1 2 3 44 48 5 10 9 5 5 0 5	STURGECN CREEK	CLIMATE 1A 18 24 28 3A 38 4 6 4 8 8 6 5 9	hater quantity 1 2 3 44 48 5 10 9 5 8 0 5	RED RIVER	CLIMATE 1A 18 24 28 34 38 4 6 4 8 8 6 5 9	hATER CUANTITY 1 2 3 44 48 5 10 9 10 10 10 5	RED RIVER	. 1A 18 2A 2B 3A 3B 4 6 4 8 8 6 5 9	MATER CUANTITY 1 2 3 4A 4B 5 10 9 10 10 10 5

KEY ELEMENT VALUE RATINGS

MAIN STREET TO DISRAELI FREEHAY.

RED RIVER

			ł,	t 1 t	·		1 11		£ .	• !		•	# #	*	ì
	MATER QUALITY 1 2 3 4 5 6 9 0 9 0 1 10			MATER QUALITY 1 2 3 4 5 6 9 0 7 0 8 10			HATER QUALITY 1 2 3 4 5 6 9 0 7 0 8 10			hater quality 1 2 3 4 5 6 10 3 6 4 8 10			HATER QUALITY 1 2 3 4 5 6 10 3 6 1 8 10		
	ຸ ໝ ເກ	-		C O p-4			9	•		က ဟ			6 10		
	. 1-0			. 1-0	-		P- 60			r 0			~ ₪		
	6A 68	•	•	PHY 6A 68 2 10			× 8 8			64 68 6 6	- '		. × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×		
	APH 6A 2			APH 6A 2			AP H 6A			АРН 6А 6			APH 6A 8		
	0GR 5			SIOGR 4 5 8 10			06R 5			'SIDGR/ 4 5 8 10	•		CGR 10		
	PHYSIOGRAPHY 3 4 5 6A 1 8 9 2 1			PHYSIOGRAPHY 3 4 5 6A 0 8 10 2 1			PHYSIOGRAPHY 3 4 5 6A 6 2 8 10 4 8		•	РНÝSIGGRАРНУ 3 4 5 6A 9 8 10 6			17 SI		
	č m ≈			ā no			g wn	•		āmo			2 % H		
	NW			. 20			20			23.72			~ ∞		
	. e O			. ~ °			, el C)			. ~ ~			. - 0		
	CAL 3			ICAL L			JCAL 0			HISTORICAL 1 2 3 0 0 0			ICAL 3		
	10R)			3 2 8			20%			220		o.	10R		
	HISTORICAL 1 2 3 6 4 1			HISTORICAL 1 2 3 5 3 .1			HISTORICAL 1 2 3 0 0 0			HIS.		RIVER。	HISTORICAL 1 2 3 3 1 0	_	
						0.1.			٠,٠				2.0		
	NT & 5 6 5 0	S C O		5 4 ° 6 ° 6 ° 6 ° 6 ° 6 ° 6 ° 6 ° 6 ° 6 °	0 1 C	F -	5 ⁷ 4 9 6	JC 0	**	500	JES O	æ	× × ×	CES DIC	
	ENVIRNT	VAL(NUE.	V 1 R	VALI 18	CH43	4 1 R	YAL. 18	HWA.	V 127	VAL. 18	¥.	417	√∧t. 1.8	
	W F	DISVALUES 1A 1B 1C -6 -5 0	AVE	NAT. ENVIRNT.	DISVALUES . 14 18 1C . 0 0 0	I	NAT. ENVIRNT. 2 3 4 5 6 2 10 7 8 0	DISYALUES 1A 18 1C	H	NAT. ENVIRNT. 2 3 4 5 2 10 8 8	DISVALUES 1A 18 1C 0 0 0	TC JUNCTION WITH RED	7	015VALUES 14.18.1C -21.0	
	NAT. 1 2 3		Š	AT. 2		IAL	A T o 2 2 2 2 2		٨٢	AT.		cT1	NAT. E1 1 2 3 10 10 10		
	z eo	ACCESS 1 2 10 5	BLA	z ~oʻ	ACCESS 1 2 10 5	INC	* # Q	ACCESS 1 2 10 8	NC.	2 T O	ACCESS 1 2 8 8	JU.	22 H	ACCESS	
	***		FREEHAY TC JOHN BLACK AVENUE.	10		ACK AVENUE TC PROVINCIAL HIGHMAY 101	₩1	5 4 5	E PARK TO PROVINCIAL HIGHWAY 75.		ស្ត			5 - 5	
	24	PCPULATICN 1 2 3 5 3 4	5	n w	PCPULATION 1 2 3 2 6 5	יי	2 23	S S	e.	SCENERY 1 2 3 4 5 3 10 9 6 10	S W S	HIGHWAY 75	. n n	10 V 3	
	R 4 4 8	LAT 3.2	⊬	SCENERY 2 3 4 5 9 7	LAT 22	an	SCENERY 2 3 4 7 10 9	PCPULATION	F	ERY 4	PCPULATION 1 2 3 8 9 6	¥ΑΥ	SCENERY 2 3 4 7 5 6	PCPULATION 1 2 3 8 9 6	
	SCENERY 2 3 4 0 8 8	CPU S	EHA	CE &	CPU 2	VEN	E O O	0 to U	PAR	2 m 6	CPU:	16H	111 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121	CPU 1	
	ÖNÖ		7. E.			×			87 11 11	200		IAL H			
	20	4.0	9	4	4.0	LAC	4.9	40	RIE	(1)	40		. 40	4 5	
	\$ 0	50 %	DISRAEL	90	3H POP.	JOFN BL	90	200	BARRI	90	50 0	CVINC	9 C	0 6 5	
	iv iv	FISH POP. 1 2 3 8 4 10	013	וע גח	#15F	호	s so	FISH POP. 1 2 3 8 4 10	۳ ا	ស្ន	FISH POP. 1 2 3 4 2 10	PRC	ທທ	FISH POP. 1 2 3 6 2 10	
	~ 0	π÷σ		40	E A O		40	u. Aw		40	F = 4		4 6	W. #4.0	
	ខ្លួ	ัพพ	٠	5 38	้ผพ		338	์หห	~	. m vs	<i>โ</i> ญ เ	~	38	~ ~ ~	
	CLIMATE A 18 2A 29 3A 3 4 8 8 6 5	MATER QUANTITY 2 3 44 48 5 9 10 10 10 5	~	CLIMATE A 18 2A 2B 3A 4 8 8 6	HATER QLANTITY 2 3 44 48 5 9 10 10 10 5	~	CLIMATE A 18 24 28 34 3 4 8 8 6 9	HATER GUANTITY 2 3 44 48 5 9 16 10 10 5	SALLE RIVER	CLIMATE A 18 2A 2B 3A 4 8 8 6	MATER QUANTITY 2 3 44 48 5 8 8 10 6 5	A SALLE RIVER	CLIMATE A 18 2A 28 3A 4 8 8 6	HATER CUANTITY 2 3 44 48 5 8 9 10 6 5	
	1MA 20	CAN: 44 10 3	33/1	1MA 2B 8	LAN' 4A 10 1	1 VE 5	1MA ' 28 8	4A 4A	ш «	1 M.A. 2 B.	0AN 4A 10	E 73	1MA 28 8	UAN 4 A 10	
	CL: 2 A 8	2001	PEO RIVER	2 A A B	\$ 50 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	RED RIVER	2 A 2 B	3 6 5 1 10 6 5 1	- 1	CL 2A 8	5 K 8	7, 1,	C L 2 A 8	م س م	
i	8 4 5	ATE:	PEC	₩ 4	47E5	REC	1.B	ATE! 2	S A	1.8	A T E S 2 8	S	7 7 8	ATEF 2 8	
	<⊄	.X.		<	3C		<3	3 *	ت ت	<₹	2€		<<	.37.	

TABLE 15

KEY ELEMENT VALUE RATINGS

									• .	. •			,	•
	HATER QUALITY 1 2 3 4 5 6 10 7 4 0 8 10			hATER QUALITY 1 2 3 4 5 6 10 7 4 0 7 10	"		HATER QUALITY 1 2 3 4 5 6 10 7 4 0 4 10			1 2 3 4 5 6 10 7 10 7 4 0 7 10			1 2 3 4 5 6 10 0 5 0 5 10	
	PHYSIDGRAPHY 3 4 5 6A 6B 7 8 1 3 10 4 8 8 10			РНҮSIOGRAРНҮ 3 4 5 64 68 7 8 1 6 10 8 3 8 10			PHYSINGRAPHY 3 4 5 64 68 7 8 1 1 10 4 8 8 10			PHYSINGRAPHY 3 4 5 6A 6B 7 8 0 5 10 4 8 8 3			РНҮSIПGRAРНУ 3 4 5 6A 6B 7 B 1 2 10 2 10 8 10	
*	ผก			22			200		.*	0.0			NN	
	-4·C						M W			. 40			40	
	HISTORICAL 1 2 3 0 0 0			HISTORICAL 1 2 3 0 0 0	•		HISTORICAL 1 2 3 0 0 0			HISTORICAL 1 2 3 0 0 0			HISTORICAL 1 2 3 0 0 0	
TO ASSINIBOINE PARK	NAT, ENVIRNT, 1 2 3 4 5 6 10 6 10 6 9 0	ACCESS DISVALLES 1 2 1A 1B 1C 10 7 -2 0 0	ASSINIBDINE PARK TO MADISCN STREET.	NAT. ENVIRNT. 1 2 3 4 5 6 10 2 8 7 7 0	ACCESS DISVALUES 1 2 1A 18 1C 10 5 -3 -1 0	STREET TO MARYLAND STREET.	NAT. ENVIRNT. 1 2 3 4 5 6 10 2 10 7 7 0	ACCESS DISVALUES 1 2 14 18 1C 10 6 -2 -2 0	4 STREET.	1 2 3 4 5 6 10 10 6 8 5 7 0	ACCESS DISVALUES 1 2 1A 18 1C 10 5 -1 -2 0	STREET TO JUNCTION WITH RED RIVER.	NAT. ENVIRNT. 1 2 3 4 5 6 10 10 10 6 7 0	ACCESS DISVALUES 1 2 1A 18 1C 6 3 -5 -3 -3
	10 10	Z S S M S	3AE	in m		ARYL	20 4		MAIN	20.50		TICK	rv ⊶	
FIGHWAY 100	SCENERY 2 3 4.7 7 7 7	PCPULATION 1 2 3 7 '8 6	E PARK TO	SCENERY 2 3 4 7 9 7	PCPULATICN 1 2 3 5 10 7	REET TO M	SCENERY 2 3 4 5 9 6	PCPULATION 1 2 3 4 10 6	AND STREET TO MAIN STREET	SCENERY 2 3 4 2 7 6	PCPULATION 1 2 3 19 9 6	r TO JUNG	SCENERY 2 3 4 0 5 6	PCPULATICN 1 2 3 5 3 4
PRCVINCIAL	5 6 5 0 6	FISH POP.	ASSINIBOIN	20 20 49	FISH PDP. 1 2 3 4 5 5 10 0	MADISON ST	5 6 1 5 9 6	FISH POP. 1 2 3 4 6 5 10 0	MARYLAND S	5 6 5	FISH POP. 1 2 3 4 6 5 10 0	MAIN STREE	5 6 1	FISH POP.
ASSINIBCINE RIVER	CLIMATE 1A 18 2A 28 3A 38 4 6 4 8 8 6 5 9	HATER QUANTITY 1 2 3 4A 4B 5 10 7 10 8 0 9	ASSINIBOINE RIVER	CLIMATE 14 1B 2A 28 3A 38 4 6 4 8 8 6 5 9	HATER QUANTITY 1 2 3 44 48 5 0 7 10 8 0 8	SSINIBOINE RIVER	CLIMATE 1A 1B 2A 2B 3A 3B 4 6 4 8 8 6 5 9	HATER GUANTITY 1 2 3 44 48 5 0 7 10 10 6 7	SSINIBGINE RIVER	CLIMATE 1A 18 2A 28 3A 38 4 6 4 8 8 6 5 9	HATER QUANTITY 1 2 3 44 48 5 0 7 10 10 8 5	SSINIBOINE RIVER	CLIMATE 1A 18 2A 28 3A 38 4 6 4 8 8 6 5 9	MATER CUANTITY 1 2 3 44 48 5 0 7 10 10 9 5

KEY ELEMENT VALUE RATINGS

				1 1				
•	MATER QUALITY 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 0 8 0 2 10	MATER QUALITY 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 0 8 0 2 10	WATER QUALITY	6 0 8 0 2 10	MATER DIM ITY			MATER QUALITY 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 6 0 8 0 0 10
٠.	တေးက	. 	© 1	r.		∞ ∢		ce so
	РНУSIОGRAРНУ 3 4 5 64 6В 7 1 2 10 6 6 8	РНУSIОСВАРНУ 3 4 5 6A 6B 7 1 2 10 6 6 8	PHYSIOGRAPHY 3 4 5 6A 68 7			3 4 5 6A 6B 7 1 2 10 4 8 8		РНУSIОСRАРНУ 3 4 5 6A 6B 7 8 1 2 10 10 2 B 9
	NB	No	~ ~			N 4		24
	~ €	HO	₽ C			- o		~ 0
JAD.	HISTORICAL 1 2 3 8 8 5	ST. HISTORICAL 1 2 3 0 0 0	HISTORICAL 1 2 3 0 0 0		HISTORICAL	70	K	HISTORICAL 1 2 3 0 0 0
WINNIPEG FLCODWAY TO JOHN BRUCE RIAD.	NAT. ENVIRNT. 1 2 3 4 5 6 10 0 10 8 8 0 ACCESS DISYALUES 1 2 1A 18 1C 5 7 0 -5 0	SCENERY NATO ENVIRNT H 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 5 8 10 4 7 9 9 0 PUPULATION ACCESS DISVALUES 1 2 3 1 2 1 A 18 1C 10 4 6 9 5 -1 -4 0	TRANS-CANACA HIGHHAY EAST TC MARION STREET. S 6 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 5 0 4 6 9 6 7 10 2 4 6 6 0	ACCESS DISVALUES 1 2 1A 18 1C 10 6 -2 -5 0	IRN T.	10 10 0 3 3 0 ACCESS DISVALUES 1 2 1A 18 1C 10 6 -9-10 -8	STREET TO JUNCTION WITH RED RIVER.	NAT. ENVIRNT. 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 10 0 3 2 0 ACCESS DISVALUES 1 2 1A 18 1C 9 7 -7-10 -3
INNIPEG FLCOD	SCENERY 2 3 4 5 5 10 6 6 PCPULATION 1 2 3		CA HIGHHAY EA SCENERY 2 3 4 5 6 9 6 7	PCPULATICA 1 2 3 6 3 5	iii	H Z	STREET TO JUN	SCENERY 2 3 4 5 0 3 6 5. POPULATION A 1 2 3 5 6 5
GREATER H	4 5 6 9 5 0 FISH POP _e	JOPN BRUCE 4 5 6 1 9 5 0 4 FISH POP. 1 2 3 4	TRANS-CANA	FISH POP.	MARION 5 6	5 3 4 FISH POP. 1 2 3 4 3 1 10 0	PRCVENCHER	5 6 1 5 0 4 FISH POP. 1 2 3 4 5 1 10 3
SEINE RIVER	CLIMATE 14 18 24 28 34 38 6 4 8 8 6 5 8 4 8 6 5 8 4 8 6 5 8 10 5 8 0 6	SEINE RIVER CLIMATE A 18 24 28 34 38 6 4 8 8 6 5 WATER QLANTITY 1 2 3 44 48 5 8 10 6 9 0 5	SEINE RIVER CLIMATE 1A 18 2A 28 3A 38 6 6 6 6 8 8 6 5 9	WATER GLANTITY 1 2 3 44 48 5 8 10 5 10 5 6	SEINE RIVER CLIMATE IA 18 ZA 28 3A 38 4		SEINE RIVER	14 19 24 3 8 4 6 5 9 6 4 8 8 6 5 9 9 HATER QUANTITY 1 2 3 44 45 5 6 10 10 9 4

TABLE 16

KEY ELFMENTS AND THEIR MULTIPLIERS

:				•	t ,			
		- · -) 	v			
	DI SVACUES		:				45466	, 40%
			:					
,	, C.	n , =====	٠	n	440	wwn		: 246
	Ď				. •	ł.,		
AC FTA THOO		⊃ - -4	- ب	e ennec	C	4 440	ноння	
			:					
100	e e	> 4m	, с			. 000	2000	
· .			1		. •	. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	
WATER	-<-	• mm	: احو			เกตต		
2.0				. f	• • •			
E.A.								
WATER	. ~-	. nom			555	- NN	CEOCC	m c.
트					•			
PHYSI-	4 w			5000	C.O.=		-4NBC	000
ຸຍ					.:			. •
ISTDR VALUE	6.0	ငင	æ.	.0000	w0c	ccc	00000	ς ως,
Ξ΄,						٠.		
JRAL TRON	 €	دد	~	~~~~	w ro 4	~~c		ちゃん
A TA								47.2 10
۲- اند اند					:		\$	
SCENER		.	~	www	NEC	2.5		Non
 ₩	,		:			•• ••		
CLIMATE	. 10	- :!		, mun H	244	1716 2	00000	0 0 C
	:	-			. 2 . 0 m	ACT IV		
	:		:	iG A SURI	WENT TATI ASUR	NAL	CN:	
V114		150 154		ETTIN RIPIN	ENJOY Sapre	5A11C	35 5711 35 5711 164 S	
ACTIVITY	NAT ENT	76. 17. 18.j	KING	SYST ACK 1 1NG 1NG	TIC I	8 5 C 3 1 0 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	RECONTROLL TANDERS OF THE TANDERS OF	ار اد
	CAMPING: RESIDENT TRANSIENT	FISHING: PAN AND ROUGE GAME	PICNICKING	TRAIL SYSTEM: HIGHN: HGRSEBACK WINING BICYCLING DRIVING FOR PLEASURE	AESTHETIC ENJOYMENT: SIGHTSFELMS NATMES INTERPRETATION WALKING FOR PLEASURE.	MATES PECSEATIONAL ACTIVITIES: BOATHUG CANNEING SWIMMING 2	MINTER KEGREATIEN: SYNWSHIELNG SYNWSHIELNG CROSS-COUNTRY SKIING SYNWSHIELNG SKATING	AREAS: NATURAL HISTORIC SCENIC

CHAPTER IV

ANALYSIS OF THE RESULTS AND THE METHODOLOGY

A. Analysis of the Results

An analysis of the potential scores for recreational activities and areas, and an examination of the methodology producing the results are included in this chapter. The potential scores applicable to five urban corridors are summarized in Tables 17 and 18. Table 17 shows the potentials obtained when the key element, Disvalues, is included in the rating process; Table 18 shows the potentials obtained when the key element, Disvalues, is excluded from the rating process.

(1) Recreational Activity and Area Potentials.

A discussion follows considering (1) potential scores with disvalues; (2) reasons for particular high and low potentials; and (3) potential scores without disvalues.

Sturgeon Creek, Reach 1.

The potential scores generally fall within the medium-high range for the selected activities and areas. The highest potentials are those for fishing, apparently relating to the high quality of the aquatic habitat existing in the waterway, and the high accessibility to the corridor unit. Other activities and areas falling in the high range include tobogganing, snowmobiling, transient camping, and swimming, as the physiography and access elements rate well in the reach. Activities and areas falling in the medium-high potential range include, in order of highest to lowest potentials: canoeing; natural areas; horseback riding; bicycling; picknicking; cross-country skiing; skating; walking

for pleasure; snowshoeing, and hiking; and finally, driving for pleasure and scenic areas. The lowest potential is associated with historic areas. There are very few disvalues in this corridor unit.

Sturgeon Creek, Reach 2.

The potential scores generally fall within the medium-high range for the selected activities and areas. The highest potentials are those for (1) tobogganing, apparently relating to the quality of the topography; (2) transient camping, relating to the quality of topography, and accessibility to the corridor unit; and (3) fishing, relating to the high quality of the aquatic habitat existing in the waterway, and the high accessibility to the corridor unit. Activities and areas falling in the medium-high potential range include, in order of highest to lowest potentials: snowmobiling; resident camping and swimming; picknicking; canoeing; natural areas, cross-country skiing; horseback riding and bicycling; skating; snowshoeing; boating; hiking; and finally driving for pleasure. The lowest potential is associated with historic areas. There are very few disvalues in this corridor unit.

Sturgeon Creek, Reach 3.

The potential scores generally fall within the high range for the selected activities and areas. The highest potentials are those associated with transient camping and snowmobiling, apparently relating to the high quality of topography and access. Most Key elements rate well in this reach. Activities and areas falling in the medium-high potential range include, in order of highest to lowest potentials: hiking; nature interpretation; scenic areas and boating; driving for pleasure; and finally, sightseeing. The lowest potential is associated with historic areas. All other activities and areas fall within the high

range. Disvalues do not affect the ratings.

LaSalle River, Reach 1.

Almost all potential scores fall within the high range for the selected activities and areas. All key elements rate well in this reach. The highest potentials are those associated with (1) fishing, apparently relating to the high quality of the aquatic habitat existing in the waterway; and (2) transient camping, relating to the high quality of accessibility and topography. Those activities falling in the mediumhigh range include: (1) driving for pleasure, relating to the absence of historical values and average scenery; and (2) sightseeing, relating to the absence of historical values and average accessibility to the corridor unit. The lowest potential is associated with historic areas. All other activities and areas displayed high potentials. Moreover, this corridor unit scored the highest of all those considered in the study. Disvalues do not affect the ratings.

LaSalle River, Reach 2.

Almost all potential scores fall within the high range for the selected activities and areas. All key elements rate well in this reach. The highest potentials are those associated with (1) transient camping, apparently related to the high quality of topography and accessibility; and (2) walking for pleasure, related to the high quality of the natural environment and accessibility. Those activities falling in the medium-high range include: (1) sightseeing and (2) driving for pleasure, relating to the average scenery and the low historical value; and (3) swimming, relating to water quality. The lowest potential is associated with historic areas. All other activities and areas fall in the high potential range. This corridor

unit scored well in the study. Disvalues are minimal.

Seine River, Reach 1.

The potential scores generally fall within the medium-high The highest potentials range for the selected activities and areas. are those associated with: (1) tobogganing and (2) snowmobiling, apparently relating to the high quality of topography, climate, and accessibility; and (3) historic areas, relating to the occurrence of Louis Riel's house in this reach. Those activities and areas falling in the medium-high range include, in order of highest to lowest scoring: driving for pleasure; cross-country skiing; snowshoeing and transient camping; horseback riding; hiking and bicycling; skating; pan fishing and resident camping; scenic areas, walking for pleasure, nature interpretation, and picknicking; game fishing and sightseeing; canoeing and finally, natural areas. The lowest potential is associated with boating, relating to the average rating of water quantity and access. Disvalues are significant in this reach.

Seine River, Reach 2.

The potential scores generally fall within the medium-high range for the selected activities and areas. The highest potentials are those for toboganning and snowmobiling, apparently relating to the high quality of topography and accessibility to the corridor unit. Activities or areas falling in the medium-high range include, in order of highest to lowest potentials: transient camping and pan fishing; snowshoeing, horseback riding, and bicycling; driving for pleasure; resident camping; hiking and cross-country skiing; walking for pleasure; game fishing; skating and picknicking; nature interpretation and natural areas; and finally, scenic areas and canoeing. The lowest potential is

associated with historic areas. Disvalues are significant in this reach.

Seine River, Reach 3.

The potential scores generally fall within the medium-high range for the selected activities and areas. The highest potentials are those for transient camping and snowmobiling, apparently relating to the high quality of topography and accessibility to the corridor unit. Activities and areas falling in the medium-high range include, in order of highest to lowest potentials: bicycling, and toboganning; cross-country skiing, driving for pleasure, and pan fishing; resident camping, horseback riding, and snowshoeing; picknicking and skating; walking for pleasure and game fishing; hiking; canoeing; scenic areas: and finally, boating and natural areas. The lowest potential is associated with historic areas. Disvalues are significant in this reach.

Seine River, Reach 4.

The potential scores generally fall in the medium-low range for the selected activities and areas. The highest potential is that for tobogganing, apparently relating to the quality of the topography and accessibility to the corridor unit. Activities falling in the medium-high range include, in order of highest to lowest potentials: snowmobiling; transient camping and pan fishing; bicycling; skating and horseback riding; walking for pleasure; and finally, game fishing. The lowest potentials are associated with historic and scenic areas. That the reach is located in an industrial area contributes to the low rating. Without existing disvalues, the potentials in the reach would improve on the average 30%.

Seine River, Reach 5.

The potential scores generally fall in the medium-low range for the selected activities and areas. The highest potential is associated with snowmobiling, apparently relating to the quality of the topography and the accessibility to the corridor unit. Activities and areas falling in the medium-high range include, in order of highest to lowest potentials: transient camping; skating and pan fishing; tobogganing; cross-country skiing; horseback riding; bicycling: boating; game fishing and walking for pleasure; and finally snowshoeing. The lowest potential is associated with historic areas. Disvalues are very significant in this reach.

Assiniboine River, Reach 1.

The potential scores generally fall within the high range for the selected activities and areas. The highest potentials are those associated with tobogganing and transient camping, apparently reflecting the quality of the topography and the accessibility to the corridor unit. Other activities in the high range include, in order of highest to lowest potentials: picknicking; walking for pleasure; skating; pan and game fishing; horseback riding; snowmobiling; hiking; bicycling; nature interpretation; boating; swimming; resident camping; and finally, snowshoeing. The high rating is associated with the natural quality of the corridor unit. Other activities and areas falling within the medium-high range include, in order of highest to lowest potentials: driving for pleasure; canoeing; cross-country skiing; natural areas; and finally, scenic areas. The lowest potential is associated with historic areas. There are very few disvalues in the corridor unit.

Assiniboine River, Reach 2.

The potential scores generally fall within the medium-high range for the selected activities and areas. The highest potential is associated with transient camping, apparently reflecting the quality of topography and accessibility to the corridor unit. Other activities falling in the high range include, in order of highest to lowest potentials: snowmobiling; skating; game fishing; picknicking; cross-country skiing; resident camping; and finally, pan fishing, horseback riding, and showshoeing. The high rating reflects the gentle topography and natural quality of the corridor unit. Other activities and areas within the medium-high range include, in order of highest to lowest potentials: driving for pleasure and boating; bicycling and swimming; walking for pleasure, canoeing; and tobogganing; nature interpretation; hiking and scenic areas; and finally, natural areas. The lowest potential is associated with historic areas. The corridor unit has few disvalues.

Assiniboine River, Reach 3.

The potential scores generally fall within the medium-high range for the selected activities and areas. The highest potentials are those associated with tobogganing and transient camping, apparently relating to the quality of the topography and accessibility to the corridor unit. Other activities in the high range include, in order of highest to lowest potentials: boating; skating; picknicking; walking for pleasure; and finally, game fishing. The high rating indicates the quality of the topography, accessibility, and water habitat. Activities and areas falling within the medium-high range include, in order of highest to lowest potentials: pan fishing and snowmobiling; driving

for pleasure; resident camping and cross-country skiing; natural areas, snowshoeing, canoeing, bicycling, and horseback riding; hiking; and finally scenic areas and swimming. The lowest potential is associated with historic areas. Disvalues are relatively few in the corridor unit.

Assiniboine River, Reach 4.

The potential scores generally fall within the medium—high range for the selected activities and areas. The highest potentials are those associated with: (1) tobogganing and (2) transient camping, apparently relating to the quality of the topography and the accessibility to the corridor unit; (3) boating and (3) fishing, relating to the aquatic habitat and accessibility to the corridor unit; and (3) walking for pleasure, relating to the high quality of the natural environment and scenery. Activities and areas falling within the medium—high range include, in order of highest to lowest potentials: snowmobiling, skating, and picknicking; canoeing; resident camping and snowshoeing; hiking and horseback riding; swimming, cross—country skiing and natural areas; driving for pleasure, bicycling and nature interpretation; and finally, scenic areas. The lowest potential is associated with historic areas.

Assiniboine River, Reach 5.

The potential scores generally fall within the medium-low range for the selected activities and areas. The highest potential is associated with tobogganing, apparently reflecting the quality of the topography and the accessibility to the corridor unit. Activities falling within the medium-high range include, in order of highest to lowest potentials: pan fishing; walking for pleasure, game fishing, and boating; and finally, horseback riding and bicycling. The high disvalues

the low quality of scenery and natural environment reflect the poorer ratings. The lowest potentials are associated with historic areas and sightseeing. Disvalues significantly lower the recreational potentials in the corridor unit.

Red River, Reach 1.

The potential scores generally fall within the high range for the selected activities and areas. The highest potentials are associated with (1) boating, apparently reflecting the more than adequate water quantity, the quality of scenery and the accessibility to the corridor unit; (2) pan fishing, reflecting the quality of the aquatic habitat and accessibility to the corridor unit; (3) walking for pleasure, reflecting the high quality of scenery and natural environment; (4) transient camping and (5) tobogganing, reflecting the quality of the topography and the accessibility to the corridor unit. Other activities falling within the high range include, in order of highest to lowest potentials: picknicking and natural areas; game fishing and skating; nature interpretation; hiking; canoeing; snowshoeing; scenic areas, snowmobiling, and finally, horseback riding. All key elements rate well in the corridor unit. Activities and areas falling within the mediumhigh range include, in order of highest to lowest potentials: bicycling; resident camping; driving for pleasure and cross-country skiing; and finally, sightseeing. The lowest potential is associated with historic areas. Disvalues do not affect the ratings in the corridor unit.

Red River, Reach 2.

The potential scores generally fall within the high range for the selected activities and areas. The highest potential is associated with walking for pleasure, apparently relating to the high quality of the scenery and natural environment. Other activities and areas in the high range include, in order of highest to lowest potentials: transient camping, pan fishing, and tobogganing; boating; snowmobiling; skating; game fishing and horseback riding; picknicking; bicycling; cross-country skiing; snowshoeing; and finally, resident camping and canoeing. Activities and areas falling within the medium-high range include, in order of highest to lowest potentials: natural areas; hiking; nature interpretation; driving for pleasure; swimming; and scenic areas. The lowest potential is associated with historic areas. Disvalues do not affect the ratings in the corridor unit.

Red River, Reach 3.

The potential scores generally fall in the medium-high range for the selected activities and areas. The highest potentials are associated with (1) tobogganing, apparently reflecting the quality of the topography and accessibility to the corridor unit; and (2) pan fishing, relating to the quality of aquatic habitat existing in the waterway and the accessibility to the corridor unit. Activities and areas falling within the medium-high range include, in order of highest to lowest potentials: boating; game fishing; transient camping and driving for pleasure; snowmobiling; skating; walking for pleasure; horseback riding, bicycling, and canoeing; picknicking; and finally, natural areas. The natural and scenic qualities of the reach are relatively low. The lowest potential is associated with historic areas. Disvalues significantly lower the potentials.

Red River, Reach 4.

The potentials generally fall within the medium-high range for the selected activities and areas. The highest potential is that

associated with tobogganing, apparently relating to the quality of the scenery, quantity of water and accessibility to the corridor unit.

Other activities falling with the high potential include, in order of highest to lowest potentials: pan fishing; transient camping and game fishing: picknicking and natural areas; and finally driving for pleasure. The high rating reflects the quality of the natural environment and water. Activities falling within the medium-high range include, in order of highest to lowest potentials: horseback riding; canoeing, skating, and scenic areas; walking for pleasure; nature interpretation and snowmobiling; resident camping and cross-country skiing; snowshoeing; horseback riding and sightseeing; and finally, bicycling and swimming. The lowest potential is associated with historic areas. Disvalues are relatively few in the corridor unit.

Red River, Reach 5.

The potential scores generally fall within the high range for the selected activities and areas. The highest potentials are associated with: (1) tobogganing, apparently reflecting the quality of the topography; (2) pan fishing, relating to the quality of the aquatic habitat; and (3) boating, relating to the quantity of water. Other activities in the high range include, in order of highest to lowest potentials: transient camping; snowmobiling; picknicking, natural areas and scenic areas; hiking and canoeing; game fishing; and finally, resident camping, walking for pleasure, and skating. The high ratings reflect the quality of the scenery and natural environment. Activities falling in the medium-high range include, in order of highest to lowest potentials: snowshoeing; horseback riding; bicycling, driving for pleasure and cross-country skiing; nature interpretation; swimming; and

finally, sightseeing. The lowest potential is associated with historic areas. Disvalues do not affect the ratings in the corridor unit.

(2) An Analysis of High and Low Potentials.

In general, the potential scores are in the ranges expected. Based on the results in Table 17, urban corridors excluding the Seine River corridor, possess high potentials for camping, fishing, winter recreation, picknicking, the development of trail systems, and some forms of aesthetic enjoyment. For fishing, there is very little difference in the scores between game and rough fish - attributed to the overall high ratings for water quality. The proximity of access routes to the corridor unit has particular importance to the high scores for transient camping, picknicking, snowmobiling, and fishing. A few corridor units show a high potential for natural, scenic, or historic The scores for scenic and natural areas are highly sensitive to areal percentages of trees, scenery, and land use. That there is, to a large extent, physical similarity in the study areas, the nearly identical scores for many of the activities and areas are realized. Disvalues and lower quality natural environment resulting from the location of a corridor unit in an industrial area, tends to reduce recreational potentials. It is to note that the success of the devised system depends on receiving reliable results, and a few examples will be discussed to show that the system is reliable.

The Red River is used as a primary navigation route, and the results show that the Red River, in comparison with other urban water, has the highest potential for boating. The fact that Sturgeon Creek Reach 3, is in a park-like setting, the corridor unit scores higher in comparison to other units on Sturgeon Creek. The high potential for recreational

activities in Sturgeon Creek Reach 1, has been recognized by the Kinsmen: this organization is constructing a multi-recreational park along this corridor unit. Snowmobiling shows high potential on most corridor units, and, in fact, more people each year are using urban corridors on which to run their machines. The Lasalle River Reach 1 is primarily a parklike area and Reach 2 is relatively underdeveloped and untouched by urban despoliation; as such, this urban corridor possess a high potential for almost all recreational activities and areas. Disvalues greatly lower the recreational potentials along the Seine River. corridor exemplifies the lack of foresight by urban planners in establishing guidelines and policies to protect a most precious urban corridor; instead, an inexorable urban growth has spread a smear of low-grade urban tissue along the urban corridor and has expunged the richness and value which once existed. Had foresight been applied, this urban corridor would have ranked high among the splendid recreational resources for the city population. Another alarming revelation is the low potential for historic areas, especially when urban waterways are so saturated in the history of Winnipeg. The fact that historic evidences are almost completely foresaken by urban planners, contributes to the low ratings. From a Manitoba scrapbook, the following precis reveals an abandoned heritage.

"Long before the coming of the white men, the Red River was accorded a special place in the regard of the Indians. They never feared the river gods as they did those responsible for the wild and turbulent Winnipeg River. . . Normally, the Red River was a shallow placid stream — but on occasion it could rise in anger, and spill over its banks, inundating vast areas of the level plain. These periodic floods had an incalcuable effect in shaping the physical foundation of the Red River colony,

forerunner of the present province. . . The Cree Indians appear to have associated the river with the colour of blood. Their designation for the river was MIKWAKUMEW sepe. . . This Red River supported an area teaming with wildlife. The waters supported many fish, with sturgeon, goldeye, catfish, and pike being the most numerous. At the Forks, pigeons were in great numbers, the trees, every moment were filled with them. . . After the flood in 1861, a sprinkling of business men, such as the youthful proprietors of the first newspaper, had come to share in the development of a new frontier. Their buildings were erected on the east side of the river, opposite the Hudson's Bay Company fort, but dintinct from the buildings clustered around Bishop Provencher's frontier cathedral.

"Forty years ago", says Dr. A. Baird an old timer of the district, "Colony Creek was so deep a bridge was built. My children learned to skate on the creek.

Winnipeg has ghosts of other old creeks left to tell tales. Omand's creek used to be a treacherous place for wagons and settlers goind west. Mrs. J. B. Calloway recalled in the early 80's when she came here, how she and her husband went out at nights with lanterns to guide the wagon trains."

B. Analysis of the Methodology

(1) The Specific Approach.

From a perusal of the results, it is suggested that the methodology provides an objective method for evaluating recreational potential of urban corridors for outdoor recreational activities and areas. The objective method is attributed to the systematic approach underlying the methodology, such that, the role of each key element inventory item is specific and contributes to the final rating of a corridor unit. As an example, in evaluating the pan and rough fishing

 $^{^{1}}$ Manitoba Historical Scrapbook #M7: 317, 318.

potential of a corridor unit, each inventory item is accorded an individual rating based on a predetermined rating scale. Under other systems, ratings for individual criteria are not made; instead, water quantity, fish populations and the aesthetic quality of the environment are considered together in deriving a final classification. The outcome is a lack of precision and much ambiguity with respect to the role of each quality criterion in contributing to the final evaluation. In providing an objective method of evaluating urban corridors, the methodology is consistent and reliable over space and time.

The methodology provides general and specific information for each individual key element. Specific and general information is provided through the use of inventory data schedules employed as a means of storing and evaluating key element inventory items. The information is keyed to a definite location on a study area map. In comparison, a few systems (A.R.D.A.¹, for example) provide a lengthy narrative which may accompany a large inventory map.

By providing ratings for each inventory item, an indication of problem(s) or limitation(s) is readily identifiable. For example, in reference to the swimming key element inventory items, a rating of "1" allocated to the key element inventory item, coliform organisms, provides an indication of a specific problem or limitation for human use in a particular corridor unit.

The provision of specific information has the added usefulness of differentiating between two corridor units which have received equal final potential scores for the equivalent outdoor recreational

Agricultural and Rehabilitation Administration (A.R.D.A.) op. cit., p.23

activity or area. For example, the transient camping activity for the Red River Reach 2, and the Assiniboine River Reach 2 shows a potential of 78. By referring to Table 14, it can be seen that the two corridor units differ with respect to the key element value ratings. Under other systems, specific differentiations between two or more land/water units are not presented.

The methodology is found to be advantageous for identifying the quality of recreation resources for individual forms of outdoor activities which characterize an urban corridor. Moreover, previous systems have not been specific as to the capabilities of land or water units for individual recreation activities. Often, primary and secondary recreational activities are identified but there is some vagueness as to the specific nature of the secondary activity. More often, the secondary recreation activity is really a landscape feature, as a waterfall or a cave, for example. In comparison, the methodology reveals the capability, or potential, for a whole gamut of specific recreational activities and areas.

In the inventory phase, land and water units are considered separately in identifying the criteria for recreational activities and areas. However, it is evident that the recreational value of water units accrues to the adjacent land units. As a result, the potential for a water-oriented activity is not evaluated for a water unit, but rather for a land/water unit, designated as a corridor unit. The corridor unit, unlike previous classification systems, is chosen as a relatively distinct area of land and water units featuring relatively homogeneous physical and socio-economic features. Many forms of outdoor recreation require a certain type of topography, and the

methodology recognizing this fact, provides an appropriate method for rating the features in a corridor unit. The designation of the areal extent of a unit corridor results in an efficient and effective method of utilizing the working resources in relation to the amount and type of information sought.

The recreation features identified in the field do not incorporate landscape features in the rating process. That is, topographic pattern is associated with hiking, bicycling, camping, and other activities, but the interpretation of rock formations provides valueless information, for all intents and purposes. Identifying a rock formation and designating it on a map provides information which is very general and unspecific as to the capability of a corridor unit for hiking, for example. Landscape features are recognized on the inventory schedule, but are not employed in the evaluation process.

(2) A Comparison of the Methodology With Other Outdoor Recreation Classification Systems in Reviewing the Set of Desirable Characteristics.

The purpose of this section is to review the desirable characteristics of an outdoor recreational classification system and to show that the system developed in this study, in comparison to other systems, is superior. The set of desirable characteristics can be referred to in Table 12.

(i) Identification of Individual Forms of Outdoor Recreation.

Twenty-three individual forms of outdoor recreational activities and areas, relatively free from conflicting interests, have been identified in a random survey. The Ontario¹ and the A.R.D.A.² systems classify for

^{1&}lt;u>Supra</u>, Chap. II, p. 28

²Supra, Chap. II, p. 27

individual forms of outdoor recreation; however, some of the so-called "recreation features" are, for all intents and purposes, landscape features - landscape features are not forms of outdoor recreation.

The N.A.C.D. system classifies for individual forms of outdoor recreation as recreation areas or enterprises. Other systems, such as the Reid system, provide an indication of the forms of outdoor recreation but do not provide a specific classification for individual forms of outdoor recreation.

(ii) Measurement of the Potential of an Area to Hold Recreational Activities.

The methodology development is an optimizing process, in that, the simultaneous maximization of all relevant key elements re-inforce one another to provide a high value fulfillment, explicitly shown as a high potential for a particular recreational activity or area. The determination of the potential for recreational activities and areas is based on a previous attempt by the N.A.C.D. system. Other systems do not employ this concept.

(iii) Designation of the Areal Extent of a Corridor Unit.

Specific information is provided on a recreational resource by inventorying criteria applicable to land and water units. The unit boundaries, identified initially by aerial photographs, can be adjusted to suit particular reference points in the field. The corridor units are chosen as relatively homogeneous areas, considering physical and non-physical criteria. The corridor unit can be broken down into

¹Supra, Chap. II, p. 25

²Supra, Chap. II, p. 18

smaller units termed corridor sub-units, and the methodology will provide even more specific information regarding recreational potentials. Corridor sub-units can ultimately be broken down into recreation sites. The N.A.C.D. system classifies for water units as well as for land units, however, the selection of classified units the size of a county are too large for providing specific information as to the capabilities for forms of outdoor recreation within the county. The Ontario system classifies for land/water units and designates the areal extent of the units. The A.R.D.A. system classifies for land units only; however, the areal extent of the units is loosely delineated.

(iv) Identification of Criteria Which Play a Role in Encouraging Seasonal Water-oriented Recreational Activities.

Quality criteria termed key elements have been selected to provide a precise measurement of the physical and cultural environment. Key elements, in assessing the characteristics of recreational resources, inadvertently provide the basis for recreational activites and areas. Moreso, key elements as quality criteria, bear a direct relationship to the success or failure of recreational activities and areas to persist in a corridor unit. As an example, climatic conditions play an important role in determining the recreational potential of boating, which is very much affected by such factors as chilly winds, length of seasonal use and uncomfortable or hazardous climatic conditions.

Although the methodology assesses both physical and non-physical criteria, for the most-part, explicit physical criteria are sought to keep the final evaluation accurate over a longer period of time. The removal of non-physical criteria from the methodology (fish management and scenery form and materials, in particular) can be considered as

being subject to change over a shorter period of time and can be removed, if desired, from the inventory phase. Deficiencies in relevant physical criteria are prevalent in all systems previously discussed. A decision by planners in the inventory phase can be made as to the relevant quality criteria which best provides the informational requirements for recreational planning.

(v) Reduction of Subjectivity and Bias.

Subjectivity in recording and storing information can be reduced by providing specific and explicit descriptions of the role of individual quality criteria employed in the methodology. Inventory schedules, photographic slides, maps and other tools, are means for systematically recording and storing information. The selection and rating of quality criteria by a group of experts have the advantages of removing personal bias, and increasing the accuracy of the classification. The methodology developed in this study recognizes that only objective considerations of actual field conditions can provide accurate and reliable information. The Reid, Carhart, and U.S. Bureau of Land Management Systems make some specific information available by utilizing inventory schedules; however, the reliability of the information, due to the subjectivity in the classification, is questionable. The Ontario system, on the other hand, provides specific information, selected by a team of experts, by thoroughly detailing the physical description of shoreland units. Taylor and Thomson stated that "judgements will always play an important role in classification, but the more precise limits that can be placed upon the criteria, the less variation due to individual bias there should be in the results."

Taylor and Thomson, op. cit., p. 22

(vi) Development of Inventory, Analysis, and Evaluation Procedures.

It has been pointed out earlier, that the primary objective of the inventory phase is to collect all pertinent data from a corridor unit. Aerial photographs, topographic maps, inventory schedules, and slides — all these tools aid in effectively and efficiently securing required information. By field observation, it becomes apparent that within a corridor unit there exists a set of values which can be identified and used to estimate its potential for recreational uses. The devised inventory schedule has the following advantages:

- (a) the schedule is formulated for all activities and areas.
- (b) it is explicit and simple to use.
- (c) space is provided for information peculiar to a corridor unit in addition to the inventory items.
- (d) it has advantages in cost, availability and handling.
- (e) it discourages lengthy narratives.

The value of the inventory schedules has been recognized in particular by the N.F.R.S., N.A.C.D. and Ontario systems.

In the analysis phase all inventoried data is assimilated and verified. Precise and explicit measurement scales are devised, and numerical ratings for key elements are weighted in relation to their significance as factors contributing to the evaluation process. The weighted value is explicit in the form of a multiplier. Upon perusal of the results, it is found that quality criteria which are in accordance with their contribution to a particular activity or area have a direct relationship to activities and areas. For example, the potential for fishing bears a direct relationship to the key element, fish populations;

as such, the rating value for the key element fish population is awarded more weight than the weighting values for other criteria. If fishing scores a high potential, then fish populations are significant. Weightings are awarded for individual key elements in relation to their significance for the forms of outdoor recreational activities and areas.

Rating values for quality criteria are rarely encountered with other systems; the N.A.C.D. system is the exception. More often, the rating process takes the form of poor, fair, and excellent.

In the evaluation phase, the potentials for particular recreational activities and areas are calculated by matrix multiplication processes. The primary advantage in employing this system is removing judgment values as to whether the recreational capabilities of a corridor unit are low, medium or high. It is readily apparent, however, that during the analysis phase some form of subjective judgement is required in arriving at the value weightings. The evaluation process does not require subjective or quasi-subjective judgments. A computer program performs operations automatically, and the potentials printed out are essentially obtained by an averaging process. The utilization of computer techniques in the evaluation phase has been incorporated from the A.R.D.A. system.

(vii) Flexibility in the Classification System.

The inventory, analysis and evaluation phases show that by being explicit and specific in the classified information, flexibility is provided. The Ontario and N.A.C.D. systems are also flexible in their method of classification, but, in general, most systems have limited flexibility.

The devised system is flexible for many reasons. In the analysis

phase, it is necessary to update some information and incorporate new In providing for systematic additions and modifications, information. the system is precise with respect to the method employed in the methodology. The description of the key elements and the measurement scale is explicit, so alterations to quality criteria or to numerical rating values are simple. It is evident, then that by making modifications, the system is current and accurate. As the requirements of users change, new forms of outdoor recreational activities and areas can be implemented, and the system is flexible to keep up with new recreational requirements. The system is not limited as to the quantity of information it can absorb; by utilizing the computer program, more information and more details can be incorporated than with any previous system. The system allows for variations in delineating the size and boundaries of corridor units. Relatively large units can be designated (although the final potentials are relatively meaningless), and small units can be designated. It has already been mentioned that corridor units can be broken down into corridor sub-units and these in turn can be broken down into recreational sites. In all cases, the system works, and the final results can be provided in a form which meets the information requirements for planning decisions at the national, regional, or local level of government. Finally, this system can be applied to any area or region.

(viii) Procedure to Quantify Scenic Criteria.

In selecting quality criteria for forms of recreational activities and areas, it becomes apparent that a better picture of recreational resources is provided when the quantity and quality of scenic resources is considered. For the classification of scenic

resources, criteria which lend themselves to objective measurement at viewing locations are employed. Furthermore, in previous research, it has been shown that view distance, landscape features, and angle of vision are important in contributing to scenic quality, and these items have been incorporated in the system. Other characteristics of a scenic resource including form and materials, have been inventoried as an exercise in objective perception. It is suggested that because the perception of these particular characteristics is variable from person to person, these inventory items are difficult to objectively inventory, and are not considered desirable contributors to the system. To keep the scenic quality comparable, characteristics of views which are variable over short periods of time, such as colour, are omitted.

The scenic quality of an area is measured on an areal basis, and as a view as seen from vantage points in the field. In this way, it is felt that a more appropriate evaluation of the scenic quality peculiar to an urban corridor can be made, as quality considerations between foreshore and backshore areas are more difficult because two different types of landscape are being compared. Few systems attempt to classify scenery.

TABLE 17

			·		•	· Kan	(CENT)
			*	٠		z v	IIN PERCENT!
		.*					_
				• • • • •		χ. Σ. Χ. Σ.	RIVER
844 848749 94 881 HC848 98	357	7 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	7 77	63 55	50	SEINE REACH	SEINE RIVER
4mm 46405 05-	22.2 25.25	27 55 57 44	40	53	45	REACH 4	IAL OF
2004 600 800 800 11 600 12 600	46 58 58	80 8	26	58	63	CNAL POLENI REACH 3	THE RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL OF
						8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	EATION
55 75 75 75 75 75 75	43 56 59	65 65 63	57	53 53	62	REACH 2	THE RECE
4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	. លេខ . លេខ 	61 63 67	7 2 2	55	53.9	PEACH 3	
AATER RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES: SCANTING SCANTING SCANTING SCANTING WINTER RECREATIONS SNOWSHIPMS SNOWSHILING SNOWSHILING SKATING SKATING SKATING SKATING	AFSTHFTIC FNJOWPONT SIGHTSCFING MATURE INTEPRETATION WALKING FOR PLEASURE	TPAIL SYSTEM: HIKING YGRSFBACK RIDING BICYCLING DRIYING FOR PLEASURE	PICNICKING	TSHING: PAN AND PRUCH GAME	AMP145; RESIDENT TPARSIENT		
MINTER RECREATER SERVICES RECREATER	APSTHETIC FINE SI	TPAIL SYSTEM: HI HC	d Ic	FISHING: An GA	CAMPINS: RE		

REACH 1: GREATER WINNIPEG FLOODMAY TO JOHN BRUCE ROAD.

FEACH 2: JOHN, HPUGE FOAD TO TRANS-CANADA HIGHWAY EAST.

REACH 3: TRANS-CANADA HIGHWAY EAST TO MARION STREET.

PEACH 4: MARICH STREET TO PROVENCHER STREET.

PEACH 5: PROVENCER STREET TO JUNGTION WITH RED RIVER.

LABLE 1

THE RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL OF ASSINIBOINE RIVER (IN PERCENT)

											•
		REACH 1	REACH 2	REACH 3	REACH 4	REACH 5			1		
•	•										
CAMPINGS	RESIDENT	88		65	ις. •0	5 4				è	
,	TPANSIENT	77	7.8	73	72	50					:
FISHINGS	PAN AND ROUGH	7.1	68	. 67	72	65					
	GAMF	7.1	7.2	84	7.1	61					:
•	PICNICKING	74	71	37.	29	43		:	. : :		
TAAIL SYSTEM:	TEX:	į		(•						
	HIRING HPRSFBACK RIDING	7.0	51 63	64	64 64	5 % 5 %					
	AICYCLING DPIVING FOR PLEASURE	69	66 67	64 66	61 61	53		;	:		
AESTHETIC	U,			•			. •				٠
•	NATURE INTERPRETATION	4 4 4	y 4 4 7	79	9 4 9	764					
	WALKING FOR PLEASURE	23	5.5	69	69	. 61					-
WATER REC	WATER RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES:			ſ		:					
	CANTEINS	7.4	65 65	7 / 6 4	13 68	1 O					
	ORIMPIAS	69		61	63	77	•				
WINTER RE	WINTER RECREATION:										
	SECTION AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN	ر د د د د	5 4 8 4 8 4	64	500	640					
	CROSS-COUNTRY SKIING	1 LT	7.3	0 0	69	44		•			
		7.1	7.5	52	67	50					
	SKATING	73	7.3	7.1	19	64					
AREAS:							•				
	MATURAL	65	5.7	64	63	50			.,		
-	MINIONIO MINIONIO	1.5	. 3	5	en :	cc !					
	SCFNIC	40		6)	26	35					

REACH 1: PROVINCIAL HIGHWAY 100 TO ASSINIBBINE PARK

REACH 2: ASSINIBUTINE PARK TO MADISON SIREET.

REACH 3: MADISON STREET TO MARYLAND STREET.

PPACH 4: MARYLAND STREET IN MAIN STREET.

REACH 5: MAIN STREET TO JUNCTION WITH RED RIVER.

TABLE 17

THE RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL OF LA SALLE RIVER (IN PERCENT)

REACH 1: LA GARSTEGE PAPK TO PROVINCIAL HIGHWAY 75.

FEACH 2: PROVINCIAL HIGHWAY 75 TO JUNCTION WITH RED PIVER.

TAILE 17

				THE RECREA	THE RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL OF	ENTIAL OF	STURGEON CREEK	(IN PERCENT)	•	
			REACH 1	REACH 2	REACH 3	:		# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #		
	CAMPING:	1-7-2-0 2-0 2-0 3-0 3-0 3-0 3-0 3-0 3-0 3-0 3-0 3-0 3	α «	ម •	7.7					•
	FISHING:	TRANSIENT	73	73		+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +				
:	:	PAN AND ROUGH GAME PICNICKING	73	72 71 71 52	78 78 75					
•	TRAIL SYSTEM: NIP	TEM: HIKING HIGHSEPACK RIDING BIGYCLING DEIVING FOR PLEASURE	58 53 52	522 53 51	57 75 74 61		•			
•	AESTHFTIC	AESTHETIC ENJOYMENT SICHTSEEING NATURE INTERPETATION MALKING FCR PLEASURE	44 44 36	44 445	53 71	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• •		
. •	WATER REC	WATER RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES: BOATING CANCEING SWIMMING	49 65	54 63 65	63 71 72	4				•
	WINTER RE	WINTER RECREATION: SNCWSHOFING TOPGGANING CARS-COUNTRY SKIING SKATING SKATING	543736	85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 8	7 70 74 73 7.3					
	*SV#aV	MATUPAL HISTOPIC SCENIC	32	5.4 4.3	172					

PEACH 1: PROVINCIAL HIGHWAY INT TO SASKATCHEWAN AVENUE

PFACH 2: SASKATCHFWAM AVENUE TO STURGEON POAD

KEACH 3: STUPGEEN ROAD IN JUNCTION WITH ASSIMINDINE RIVER

184 F 1

(IN PERCENT)

RED RIVER

THE RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL OF

FIGHT FEACH FEAC				-				:		•					:		}
Intent			w	HOVBO	~:		REACH	4						•			
64 68 49 61 71 72 64 71 75 75 75 77 72 65 64 66 66 67 71 72 65 66 67 71 72 65 66 67 72 67 72 68 67 67 67 72 68 67 67 67 72 68 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67				٠.													
EN 78 73 75 71 75 75 71 75 75 71 75 75 71 75 75 71 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75	. 64 1 46 C	RESIDENT	66 75	68 78	:	79 67	617		69 78	;			A STATE OF THE STA				
75 72 66 46 66 66 66 67 73 55 58 58 67 73 55 58 57 67 73 55 58 57 67 67 67 67 67 67 76 68 66 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68	:91.14513	PAN AND FOUGH GAME	960	78		73 65	75		81						•	÷.	
FR 72 66 46 66 66 66 66 66 67 73 55 58 57 71 51 64 69 69 64 69 64 69 64 67 78 71 67 67 76 78 78 85 66 66 66 66 66 67 78 78 85 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61	•	PICNICKING	75	77		53	<u>ئ</u> ک		73	٠					:	:	. 1.
51 47 49 58 62 64 73 65 64 74 65 64 65 64 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65	TRAIL SYS	TEM: HIKING HOPSEBACK RIDING ALCYCLING ORIVING FOP PLEASURE	27 28 28 28 28 28	66 73 71 72	1	4 6 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	55 53 53 54	:	72 67 66 66		. ; . ;	a politic de de la constantina della constantina					
67 77 67 76 76 76 77 76 77 76 77 76 77 77	AESTHETIC	ED -	51 73 76	44 84 81		53 59	58 62 64		5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		•					•	1 Phys.
ING 70 69 54 60 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	WATER REC	REATICHAL ACTIVITIES: 001 TING CLARI ING SHIPMING	811 711	77 63		67 55 47	76 66 57		80 72 51				: : : :				
NATUEAL ' 75 67 51 70 7 15 15 38 38 1 1 SCENIC 68 58 45 66 7	WINTER RE	GREATICN: SNCWSHORING TOUCGGARING CRCSS-COUNTRY SKIING SNCWPORILING SKATING	77 73 73 74 74	69 78 70 75		48884 4855 601	67 85 61 62 63		68 83 66 75								
	AREAS:	NATURAL' H1STOPIC SCENIC	7. 7.5 88	67 15 58		κω4 1 α ν	70 38 66		213								

FEACH 1: PROVINCIAL HIGHWAY 100 TO SPRINGSIDE AVENUE.

REACH 4: DISPABLI PROGNAY TO JOHN BLACK AVENUE.

PEACH 2: SPRINGSIDE AVENUE TO MAIN STREET.

REACH 3: MAIN SIPEET TO DISPAGLE FREEWAY.

REACH 5: JOHN BLACK AVENUE TO PROVINCIAL HIGHWAY 101.

					•	TABLE 18	18	•				:				,	
		•		HE RECR	FATION,		NTIAL OF SVALUES	ر. د	STURGEON CREEK	¥	(IN PERCENT)	RCENT)					1 1
CAVPING:	R S TOP NT TRANSLENT	PE 6CH 69 74		PE#CH 2 66 74		REACH 3-77								.		, .	1 1
SHING:	PAU AND REUGH GAME PICNICKING	75 74	rs 4 rs	72 72 72		7.8 7.7									_		1 1 1
TRAIL SYSTERS: HIP HIP HIP GIO CPI	HINTERPROFESSIONS HINTSERACK RIDINS GICYCLING CHIVING FOR PUTASURE	8.40 A.U.	0 m 4 %	56. 60. 6.) 6.)		61 61					•				; ; ;		i i
AESTHETIC	ENDYMENT SIGHTSERING WATURE INTROPERATION WALKING FOR PLEYSURE	4 10 20	46 51 57	44 46 55		53											
WATER RECR	WATER RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES! RATING CANDEING SMIMMING	<u>.</u>	51. 56. 71.	54 61 66		63 71 72											1 :
MINTER RICREATION: SCHWESEVER FUNGSCHOOL SCHWESEVER SKATING	CREATION: STUMSHOOT OF THOUSE COUNTRY SKITHS CHINCORLING SKATHNS SKATHNS		55 73 73 73 59	58 75 76 76 76		07 07 47 82 82 82							· ·				
AREAS:	KATUSAL HISTORIC SCENIC	400	66 37 55	61 13 51		63.73											

SEACH 1: PROVINCIAL FIGHWAY 101 TO SASKATCHEWAN AVENUE

PEACH 2: SASKATCLEMAN AMENUE TO STURGEON BOAD

REACH 3: STUMBEN ROLD TO JUNCTION WITH ASSIMINCINE PIVER

•	,		•
•			
•			
4			
•	c	1	ľ

3:				E E	RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL OF WITHOUT DISVALUES	NAL POTENTIAL DI WITHOUT DISVALUES	NTIAL DF	RED	RED RIVER	J	(IN PERCENT)	£.		•	,
RESTDENT 06 69 54 61		10 Parties 10 Carlos 10 Ca	REACH"	REA	2	EACH 3	REACH 4	REAC					•	Company of the Compan	
TANNSTENT 75	CAMPING:	,	:		;			•			•				
HOUGH HG HG HG HG HG HG HG HG HG		TRANSIENT	7.5	1	69 78	77 A	61	9	င ်ဆ						•
124 AND KOUGH	FISHING:											•			
PIENTORING 75 74 69 70 70 70 71 72 69 59 66 70 70 72 73 73 74 73 74 73 74 75 75 75 75 75 75 75		PAN AND KOUSH GAME	36	•	78 74	76 61	75	4 30	55						
HIKING	•	. :	75	at the state of th	74	6.9	7.0	7	Ę,						
HUNESHARK RIDING	TRAIL SYST	٠٠ ا													
SIGNICLING ST TEASURG ST ST ST ST ST ST ST S		HIKING HURSEHACK RIDING	72		69 73	n v x	66 58	r &	2.5		•		٠		
SIGNTSFEING		SICYCLING PRIVING FOR PLEASURG	67		72 63	81.5°	57		څ خ				-		
NATURAL NATU	AESTHETIC	FAGE YOUR COLUMN	ú				c t		•	:	•			-	
RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES: 10.7 TING CAMPEING TILE SMINNING CANTENE SMINNING TO TO 59 66 65 65 61 65 65 66 65 66 65 67 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70		NATURE INTERPRETATION WALKING FOR PLEASURE	73		67	0 67 W	6 6 5 2 4 4 5	. 42 49	ာက္တ			•		٠	
RECREATION			•	1		:	:)							
RECREATION 65 63 59 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50		LOATING COLVERTS CONTING	61		62	71	76	, eo s	ر د ب	į					
RECREATION:		SWIMMING	6.5		63.	ខ្ព	57	. 9				,	. ,		:
SHORSHOEING 70 59 60 70 70 85 60 70 85 60 70 85 61 85 61 85 61 85 81 85 61 85 81 85 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81	WINTER REC	REATION:											. *		i
CARS-COUNTRY SKIING 65 71 55 61 62 82 84 1146 84 75 64 65 75 84 64 66 66 84 75 75 64 66 66 84 75 75 70 63 70 83 70 85 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86	-	SMCNSHORING	70.	: !	70		60	. C α							
SNAWABILING 68 75 61 62 86 86 86 11 85 69 66 86 86 86 81 85 69 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86		CAPSS-COUNTRY SKIING	65	:	71	່ຕ	61	o vo	م آه		:	•	•		•
NATURAL 75 70 63 70 115 115 39 38 SCENIC 68 61 54 66		SKATING SKATING	68 74		75	6.1 6.0	62 66	. 9	wο						•
NATURAL 75 70 63 70 15 15 38 38 155TOULC 68 61 54 66						1	•				-		***************************************	*	-
68 61 54 66		MATURAL			70	63	70	۲.	en u				. :		j
		SCENIC	89	:	61	. 4 . 4	99	, r	n m		-				į
-					•				-						
		~			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:									-

REACH 1: PROVINCIAL FICHWAY 10) TO SPRINGSIDE AVENUE.

REACH 2: SPRINGSION AVENUE TO MAIN STREET.

REACH 3: MAIN STREET TO DISPAGLI FREEWAY.

REACH 4: DISFAELT PROBARY TO JOHN BLACK AVENUE.

PEACH 5: JOHN BLACK SVENUE TO PROVINCIAL HIGHWAY 101.

œ
-
щ
ᆜ
=

CAMPING: RESIDENT TPANSIENT FISHING: PAN AND RCUGH GANE TRAIL SYSTEM: HYRING	JIM3 REASURE	75 76 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77	REACH 2 74 83 75 75 77 77 77 77 76 67 79 79				
TSHING: RAIL SYSTE	JIN3 PLEASURĞ	75 76 77 77 77 77 77 77 72 67 67 69	74 83 75 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77				
FISHING: SANE SANE SANE TRAIL SYSTEM: HINTING HINTING PICYCLING PICYCLING PICYCLING PICYCLING PICYCLING AFSTHETIC FAJOVAFNT	JIN3 PLEASURG	79 76 77 77 71 71 67 69	75 77 77 76 67				
TRAIL SYSTEM: HIKING HIGGERACK RID PICYCLINS CAIVING FOR FI	STEASURE	74 72 71 67 67 74	72 77 76 67 71 71 79		•		
-	WEIDTIN,	53 69 74	54 71 79	de la companya de la	•		
SICHTSEPING MATURE INTERNETATION WALKING FOR PLEASURE	11311X141			A			
WATER RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES: BUATING CANTEINS SWIMMING	7171681	76 76 71	73 68 63			The second secon	
, F. C. P. P. C. P. C. P. P. P. P. C. P.	8 8 8 1 1 H 5	74 75 73 73 75	73 60 7.4 7.5 7.5				
AREAS: MATUSAL HISTORIC SCENIC		74 13 78	72 23 24				i

REACH 1: LA PARRIENE PARK IN PROVINCIAL HIGHMAY 75.

REACH 21 PROVINCIAL FIGHWAY 75 TO JUNCTION WITH SED RIVER.

TAPLE 18

			THE		SECREATIONAL POTENTIAL	POTENT	At nF	ASSINIBOINE		PIVER	d NI)	(IN PERCENT)			.	
					WITHOUT I	DISVA	;	1								
		REFER 1	μl X	REACH 2	HDV BN	m	PEACH 4	RFACH	CH 2				;			
: SNI GNO J	RESIDENT	\$ \$1		. 11	. 99		67	•.	55							
•	15ANSIEGH	7.8		61	. 13		73		E L	•		1				
FISHING:	PAH AND FRUGH	72		70	88 88		73		68		*.	· · · ·				
	PICHICKING	75		75	72	i :	69	*	3		- !		-			
TRAIL SYSTEM:	TEN: EJKING	72		6.8	4.9		9		5¢.		•					
	HURSENACK RIBING	72		UZ 129.	6.55 6.55		જુજ		57		•					•
	ONIVERS FOR PLEASURE.	57		69	79	:	29	:	51							
AESTRETIC	AESTEUTIC FAUNTWENT STGHTSFEING	51			un En		48		, m			:				
-	WATER TRIESPRETATION WATER FOR FIRE PLEASURE	71	. :	63	67		63			•						
				ō	-		2		3			•	٠			
HATER RECK	WATER RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES! """ PSATING CANNEL ACTIVITIES!			69	74	!	74		65			-	*· • •			
	SWIMMING	20,0	. ;	67	(2)		***		0 4 0 6					i.		
WINTER RECELATIONS	CAL AT I CN:				:	£						•		•	•	•
	SSUNST DE TAG	69		5.	6.5 6.5	,	66		54							
	· CRRSS-COURTRY SKITG	9	. •		6 9 6 8		0 4 4 4		. 64					•	•	
	SELENOSILING	2.5		7.5	67		53		50	• .	-	-	:			
	3 K S. 1 Leub	S		. 3	17		٥ /		6 4							
AREAS:	#A TURAL	89		63	67		99		: : 3	:						1
	HISTORIC			:	e.		E 1		ما إ				•			
	SCFNIC	i 0		4	÷		5		14					:		

PEACH 1: PROVINCIAL FIGHWAY 193 TO ASSINIBOINE PARK

PEACH 3: MANISON STREET TO MADISON STREET.
REACH 3: MANISON STREET TO MARYLAND STREET.
REACH 4: MARYLAND STREET TO MAIN STREET.

FEACH 5: MAIN STREET IC JUNCTICA MITH PLIN PIVER.

TIRIE 18

		THE RECRET	RECREATIONAL POTENTIAL OF WITHOUT DISVALUES	ISVALUES	SEINE KIVER	,	
The second section of the second seco	PEACH I	REACH 2	REDCH 3	PEACH 4	REACH 5	The state of the s	
CA*PING: RESIDENT TEANSIENT	61 55	68	66 76	57	59		
FISHING: PLM ANY PCUGH GAME NICKING	61 57 62	68 69)	υο m ૨° u ν	67 69 69	68 61 56		
RAIL SYSTER: UIKING HOUSEACK RID ALCYCLING PRIVING FOR P	48 62 63 69	6.5	6 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8		51 63 52		
ALSTHETIC ENJIYMOUT SIGHTSEEING MATCAE TYIGMPFFFATTIN WALKING FOR PLEASURE	\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	52 60 61	40 40 60	44 40 64	62 62 62	•	
MATER MSCMEATICHAL ACTIVITIES: CATHER CATHERS CATHER SMIRMING	49 57 51	531	55 57 51	. សមាម . សមាម	65 51 49		
WINTER RECREATION: \$40 MSNUE ING TONOGRAVINS CHISS-CCUIRRY SKIING STIDAMORILING SKATING	65 70 76 66 68 68 68	6.8 7.3 6.4 6.8 5.7	65 65 466 539	30 80 80 80 80 80 80	60 60 60 44 45,		
AREAS: BATURAL HISTORIC SCENIC	58 68 64	61 122 61	56 13 59	52 13 40	13		 A contract of the contract of

PEACH 1: GREATER WINNIPFG FLCADHAY TO JOHN BRUCE POAD.

"BEACH 2: JOHN RRICE FCAC TO JAANS-CANADA HIGHWAY EAST.

REACH 3: TRANS-CYAARA FIGHWAY EAST TO MARION STREET.

REACH 4: MARITIM STREET TO PROVENCHER STREET.

PRACH SE PROVINCIA CIPETT TO BUNCTION WITH RED RIVER.

































CHAPTER V

SUMMARY, CONCLUSIONS, AND RECOMMENDATIONS

(A) SUMMARY

(1) Scope.

Present trends show that by the year 2000, nearly 85 per cent of the North American population will be concentrated in urban areas. The combined effect of increases in population growth, leisure time, personal income, and population mobility has created an ever growing pressure on existing outdoor recreation facilities. Nowhere are the requirements for more recreational facilities more acute than in metropolitan areas. In the U.S., 5 acres of land a minute are converted into concrete or asphalt; unfortunately, much of this inchoate growth is opportunistic and poorly planned. The need for open space and the provision of opportunities for outdoor recreational enjoyment is imperative. Open space resources that have often been neglected by urban planners are urban corridors. Waterways and land adjacent to waterways are important elements in open space design. The fate of most urban corridors, as they have been ecompassed by a growing city, has been a gradual conversion into a combination sewer, a dumping ground, and a general eyesore. However, some foresight in urban planning have included the "green belt" originated by Ebenezer Howard and exemplified by Cleveland's "emerald necklace" and the "greenwedge" as described by

¹Gruen, Victor: The Heart of Our Cities. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1964, pp. 272-273.

Tankel¹. An example of the latter urban design is Toronto's open space plan, based on a series of stream valleys and parkways that penetrate the urban area.

(2) Purpose.

The primary purpose of this study is to develop a methodology for evaluating the recreational potential of urban corridors. In order to propose a methodology, an investigation of related research is undertaken in order to seek out a set of desirable characteristics which are incorporated in the devised system.

(3) Methodology.

(a) Inventory Phase.

The objective of the inventory phase is to collect all relevant data and information on selected study areas. The methodology emphasizes the use of all available information sources including: maps, air photo interpretation, inventory schedules, photographs, and technical and non-technical literature. The procedure is developed and tested through case studies on five urban corridors, which are divided into homogeneous reaches called corridor units. Features inventoried in corridor units are grouped under two broad categories as natural and cultural process values. The natural process values include climate, hydrology, physiography, geology, vegetation, and wildlife, flora and fauna.

This inventoried data is based on the premise that in an urban

Tankel, Stanley B.: "The Importance of Open Space in the Urban Pattern". Cities and Space, the Future Use of Urban Land. Ed. London Wingo, Jr. Baltimore: John Hopkins Press, 1963, pp. 57-71.

corridor, the existence of naturalistic conditions is equivalent to high outdoor recreational potential.

Cultural process values include water quality and quantity, historical values, land use, accessibility, demographic and socio-economic factors, and disvalues. These criteria determine the effects of man's past and present occupancy on an urban corridor, and the extent to which he has enhanced, preserved or damaged the quality of the corridor, in the light of social change and urban growth.

Quality criteria called key elements are devised as the determinants for twenty recreational activities and three recreational areas. In the field, inventory schedules explicitly describe the data to be collected, referred to as key element inventory items. Values ratings are assigned by a group of experts to inventory items as being representative of a quantitative result or a qualitative judgement.

(b) Analysis Phase.

In the second phase of the methodology, the inventoried data is verified and, if necessary, modified. Key element multipliers are assigned to key elements and represent the relative importance of each key element to a given activity or area. To express the significance of the key element inventory items for a particular recreational activity or area, weights are assigned to the quality criteria from a scale of measurement which reduces subjective judgment.

(c) Evaluation Phase.

The evaluation of the relative potential of outdoor recreational activities and areas is computed in three steps. The first step consists of multiplying a row vector composed of value ratings determined for the key element inventory items for recreational activities

and areas, by a column vector containing assigned weights for the key element inventory items. After the matrix multiplication, the Key Element Rating is divided by ten and the quotient is rounded off to the nearest whole number. After each of the Key Element Ratings is calculated, the Score is computed by multiplying a row vector of Key Element Ratings by the corresponding column of Element Multipliers. Finally, the Potential expressed as a percentage as determined by dividing the Score by the Highest Possible Score. The relative degrees of Potentials are grouped under five categories running from low to very high potential.

(4) Results.

In general, the potential scores obtained from the methodology are in ranged expected. It is found that the scores for transient camping, fishing, picknicking, winter recreation, the development of trail systems and some forms of aesthetic enjoyment show high ratings in many corridor units. Disvalues and a lower quality natural environment tend to reduce the recreational potential in a few corridor units. The preservation and delineation of historic areas has been neglected. From a perusal of the results, it is suggested that the methodology provides a systematic approach for evaluating the recreational potential of urban corridors.

(B) CONCLUSIONS

The following conclusions are reached as a result of this study:

(1) When outdoor recreational resources are facing pressures of supply and demand, urban corridors can offer relief to existing recreational resources and can provide new sources for outdoor recreational activities and areas.

- (2) In developing a system which will evaluate the recreational potential of urban corridors, there is a set of desirable characteristics which can be incorporated as the basis for the methodology.
- (3) There are quality criteria within the boundaries of a relatively homogeneous corridor unit which can be identified and objectively rated to evaluate the potential of a corridor unit for a set of outdoor recreational activities and areas.
- (4) Maps, aerial photographs, colour photographs, inventory schedules, and technical and non-technical reports are useful tools in the execution of field investigations.
- (5) Many corridor units possess high potential for camping, fishing, picknicking, the development of trail systems, and some forms of aesthetic enjoyment.
- (6) A system has been proposed which is cognizant of the informational requirements for the outdoor recreational planning of urban corridors.
- (7) Urban corridors all contain irreplacable natural, scenic, and historical values which should be protected and preserved.

(C) RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FURTHER RESEARCH

- Perform additional tests of the methodology and apply it to
 corridor sub-units, (2) recreation sites and (3) all of the above
 in other urban centres.
- (2) Devise a preference survey or study which will be useful in justifying the preservation of urban corridors. It is equally important to find out whether the public desires to have urban corridors developed as recreational resources.
 - (3) Collect and analyze visitation, participation and economic

benefit data to develop predictive methods for planning urban recreation areas.

- (4) As a result of the growing demand for water-based recreation, many political, social and legal problems have arisen. An investigation studying special problems of recreation in urban corridors should be undertaken to find answers to the following questions: (i) Can a license be securred to divert or use water which decreases the aesthetic and recreational potential of an urban corridor? (ii) What government agency should have jurisdiction over an urban corridor? (iii) What rights should the public have to the use of an urban corridor where the banks are in private ownership? (iv) What public controls should be enforced over riverbank acquisition, development and despoliation?

 (v) Do federal and provincial statutes serve to protect urban corridors, and are they clear-cut, current and effective? (vi) Can the public participate in planning and policy formulation processes involving urban corridors?
- (5) It is recommended that the City of Winnipeg augment its efforts to acquire urban corridors which possess high potential for recreation by land banking and by establishing a regional Land Bank Commission.
- (6) It is recommended that all rivers and creeks be classified primarily as recreational, natural, scenic, or other use (specify). Secondary uses can also be designated.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

A. BOOKS, REPORTS, THESES, AND PAPERS

- Atkinson, William A. "A Method For The Recreational Evaluation of Forest Land." Unpublished Master's Dissertation, Graduate Division, University of California, 1956.
- Canada-Ontario Rideau-Trent-Severn Study Committee. The Rideau Trent Severn. Toronto, Ont.: Queen's Publisher, May, 1971.
- Carhart, Arthur. Planning For America's Wildlands. Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: The Telegraph Press, 1961.
- Clawson, Marion. The Dynamics of Park Demand. New York: Regional Plan Association, Inc., Apr., 1960.
- Clawson, Marion and Knetsh, Jack L. Economics of Outdoor Recreation.

 Baltimore: The John Hopkins Press, 1966.
- City of Winnipeg Planning Division. The City of Winnipeg Population Projections 1966-1968, March 1972.
- City of Winnipeg, Planning Division, The Seine River Report, 1972.
- Cowan, Peter (ed.) <u>Developing Patterns of Urbanization</u>. Beverly Hills, California: Sage Publications, 1970.
- Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. The Leisure Time Activities of Canadians. Vol's 1, 2, 3, 4, Ben W. Crow & Associates Of Canada Ltd., 1968.
- Department of National Health and Welfare, <u>Canadian Drinking Water Standards</u> and Objectives, 1968.
- Department of Regional Economic Expansion. <u>Land Capability Classification</u> for Outdoor Recreation. The Canada Land Inventory Report No. 6.

 Ottawa: Queen's Printer for Canada, 1970.
- Department of Regional Economic Expansion. <u>Objectives</u>, <u>Scope</u>, and <u>Organization</u>, <u>The Canada Land Inventory Report No. 1</u>. Ottawa: Queen's <u>Printer for Canada</u>, 1970.
- Gertler, L. O. (ed.). <u>Planning The Canadian Environment</u>. Montreal: Harvest House Ltd., 1968.
- Grava, Sigurd. <u>Urban Planning Aspects of Water Pollution Control</u>. New York and London: Columbia University Press, 1969.

- Gruen, Victor. The Heart of Our Cities. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1964, pp. 272-273.
- Howard, John A. <u>Aerial Photo-Ecology</u>. New York: American Elebier Publishing Company, Inc., 1970.
- Inland Waters Directorate, Water Survey of Canada, "Monthly and Annual Mean Discharges".
- Klingbiel, A. A. and Montgomery, P. H. <u>Land-Capability Classification</u>, <u>Agricultural Handbook No. 210</u>. Soil Conservation Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture: Washington, D. C., September 1961.
- Lean, William. Economics of Land Use Planning: Urban and Regional. London: The Estates Gazette Ltd., 1969.
- Metropolitan Corporation of Greater Winnipeg Planning Division Development Plan Branch. <u>Development Plan Report River Banks in Metropolitan Winnipeg</u>. May, 1962.
- Metropolitan Corporation of Greater Winnipeg Planning Division.

 Metropolitan Winnipeg Population Report 1966-71, December 1968.
- Metropolitan Corporation of Greater Winnipeg Waters Works and Waste Disposal Division.
 - (1) Stream Investigations, 1971.
 - (2) Stream Pollution Control Report, 1970.
 - (3) Stream Pollution Control Report, 1970.
 - (4) A Study of Rivers and Creeks, 1970.
- Nelson, J. G. (ed.). <u>Canadian Parks in Perspective</u>. Montreal: Harvest House Ltd., March 1970.
- Nevada State Park System, Department of Conservation and Natural Resources.
 "Inventory of Proposed Outdoor Recreation Acquisition and Development."
 Carson City, Nevada, May, 1970.
- Ontario Department of Lands and Forests, Methodology For Ontario Recreation Land Inventory, May, 1971.
- Problems Research Ltd. <u>Metropolitan Winnipeg Parks Systems and Standards</u> Study, December, 1969.
- Reid, Leslie M. Outdoor Recreation Preferences A Nationwide Study of User Desires. East Lansing: Department of Resources Development, Michigan State University, June, 1963.
- Seine River Park Report, June, 1973.
- Searth, T. S. "Land Classifications for Outdoor Recreation." Master's Thesis, Department of Geography, The University of Calgary, 1970.

- Statistics Canada. <u>Travel, Tourism, and Outdoor Recreation</u>. A Statistical Digest, 1971 (Catalogue 66-202). Ottawa: Information Canada, October, 1972.
- Sully, Barry. <u>Aerial Photo Interpretation</u>. Scarborough, Ontario: Bellhaven House Limited, 1969.
- Templeton Engineering Winnipeg, Bunn's Creek Alternative, 1961.
- U. S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. Guide to

 Making Appraisals For Outdoor Recreation Developments. Washington.

 D. C., July, 1966.
- U. S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management. Bureau of Land Management Manual: Recreation Management, (Washington, D. C. July 3, 1963 and revised June, 1969).
- U. S. Forest Service, Work Plan For The National Forest Recreation Survey A Review of the Recreation Resources of the National Forests.

 Division of Recreation, Forest Service, Department of Agriculture, (August, 1959).
- Walter, Sandford Parker. "Outdoor Recreation and the Public Interest: A Study in Land-Use Conflicts." Unpublished Master's Dissertation, Department of Community and Regional Planning, University of British Columbia, 1964.

B. ARTICLES IN BOOKS AND PERIODICALS

- Craighead, Frank C., and Craighead, John J. "River Systems: Recreational Classification, Inventory and Evaluation," <u>Naturalist</u>, Vol. 13, No. 2 (Summer, 1962), 2-19.
- Davies, W. C. "Technological Change and Recreation Planning," <u>Journal</u>: <u>Elements of Outdoor Recreation Planning</u>, (1970).
- Dearinger, John A. "Evaluating Recreational Of Small Streams," <u>Journal</u> of the Urban Planning and Development Division, Proceedings of the <u>American Society of Civil Engineers</u>, Vol. 98, No. UP1 (July 1972), 85-102.
- Kiefer, Ralph W. "Terrain Analysis For Metropolitan Fringe Area Planning,"

 Journal of the Urban Planning and Development Division, Proceedings

 of the American Society of Civil Engineers, Vol. 93, No. UP4 (Dec.

 1967), 119-139.
- Kuehne, Robert A., "A Classification of Streams, Illustrated by Fish Distribution in an Eastern Kentucky Creek," Ecology, Vol. 43, No. 4 (Autumn 1962), 608-614.
- Lewis, Philip H., Jr. "Quality Corridors For Wisconsin," Landscape Architecture, Vol. 54, No. 2 (January 1964), 100-111.
- Manitoba Historical Scrapbook #M4 M8.
- Norton, Thomas J. and Robertson, John L. "Recommendations For The Establishment of Additional Scenic Areas Along The State Highways Of Washington," <u>Ekistics</u>, Vol. 19, No. 115 (June, 1965), 361-368.
- Symington, D. F. "Land Use In Canada The Canadian Land Inventory," Canadian Geographical Journal, (February, 1968).
- Tankel, Stanley B. "The Importance of Open Space in the Urban Pattern." Cities and Space, the Future Use of Urban Land. John Hopkins Press, 1963, pp. 57-71.
- Taylor, Gordon D. "An Approach to the Inventory of Recreational Lands," The Canadian Geographer, Vol. 9, No. 2 (Summer, 1965), 84-91.
- Taylor, G. D. and Thomson, Clarke W. "Proposed Methodology for an Inventory and Classification of Land for Recreational Use," The Forestry Chronicle, Vol. 42, No. 2, (June, 1966), pp. 153-159.

APPENDIX A

UNITED STATES NATIONAL FORESTS RECREATION SURVEY FIELD INVENTORY SCHEDULES

	RATING SCHEDULE FOR OCCUPANCY AND	OBSERVATION DEVELOPMENT SITES
Ra	ting Procedure For Quality Criteria	
Α.	ATTRACTION (Accessible to and within	n reasonable distance of):
	Ocean, bay, lake or reservoir (10 acres or larger)l	Unusual scenery or other recreation feature
	River or other major stream2	outstandingl
•	Small live stream3	Park, grove, or meadow2
	Pond or pool less than 10 acres4	Scenery or other recreation feature locally common3
	Intermittent stream or spring (flows season or more)5	
	Not accessible to or within reasonable distance of above6	above4
	Rated single scale Rate	ed combined scale
В.	CLIMATIC RELIEF (Average temperature	e differential during use season) :
	More than 15 degrees F1	O degrees - 5 degrees F
Э.	FOREST ENVIRONMENT :	
	Excellent, practically without envir Well preserved, not more than minor Not outstanding. Detractions substan Detractions serious, but suitable fo Jnacceptable for recreation. Correct Jnacceptable or unsafe (e.g. floods,	tial but acceptable

Taken from - U.S. Forest Service, <u>Work Plan For The National Forest Recreation Survey - A Review of the Outdoor Recreation Resources of the National Forests</u>, Division of Recreation, Forest Service, Department of Agriculture (August, 1959), Form 17.

D. TERRAIN :

Regular	-	Slopes 0 to 10%1
110777118	_	210hes 10 to 20%
riicgurai.		Slopes 20 to 30%3
Abrupt	- '	Slopes over 30%

E. SOIL:

Paration		Good	<u>Fair</u>	Poor		Score	
Fertility		3	2	1		-	1
Stability Depth	-	3	2	1			2
λ	-	3	2	1		7-8	••••3
Permeability		3_	2	1		4-6	ī
namp,	p	oorly	drained,	bog	or	swamp	5

F. SHADE OR SHELTER:

```
High shade - 50-100\% = 1, 25-50\% = 3, 10-25\% = 5

Low shade - 50-100\% = 2, 25-50\% = 4, 10-25\% = 6

High and low thade less than 10\% = 7
```

OR: Direct shelter rating (): Constructed rating ()

G. COVER (Compositon and Density) :

Excellent	Composition	Density	Score	•	
Good	2	5 T	2-3		1
Fair Score above 6	3	3	5-6		2
Unsatisfactory	out correction	feasible.	at moderat	e cost	l_i
		ン	7-10	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	5

H. DOMESTIC WATER:

Adequate	v lagus	can he	deval and	3 64 - 3	
Adequate	Supply	can ho	doveloped	d at a low cost	L
Adequate	Supply	can bo	gereje	d at a low costd at a moderate cost	,
Not feasi	ble to	dans.	geveroped	lat a moderate cost	ł
	DIC OU	deveto	p adequate	supply	,

RATING SCHEDULE FOR WATERFRONT DEVELOPMENT SITES Rating Procedure For Quality Criteria A. WATER TEMPERATURE (Average during use season): 73 degrees F plus 60 degrees - 67 degrees F3 68 degrees - 73 degrees F2 Less than 60 degrees F4 B. SHORELINE OR FLOW FLUCTUATION (During recreation season): Moderate or immaterial ...2 *Major - detracts more than \(\frac{1}{2} \) season ...4 (*May include small but hazardous fluctuations where streamflow is regulated by hydroelectric developments.) C. SHORELINE - First 50 fect above water : Sandl Gravel2 Timbered3 Soil-mud4 Rock5 D. BOTTOM - Below waterline to 5 foot depth: Swimming Boating Sand 1 Gravel 2 Rock 5 Vegetation E. DISTANCE - Shoreline to 5 foot depth : Swimming Boating Average 100 feet or more 1. 4 50 feet - 100 feet 2 3 2 25 feet - 50 feet 3 0 feet - 25 feet

^{1 &}lt;u>Ibid., Form 18.</u>

F	. INDUSTRIAL	OR DOMESTIC POLLUTIC	DN:			
-	Uncontamin Contaminat	atedl ed2	Light Pollution3 Heavy Pollution4			
Ġ.	. COLOUR AND	TURBIDITY:				
	Clear - Objects distinguishable 24 inches below surface Murky - Objects recognized more than 8 inches, but less than 24 inches below surface					
	Muddy	- Objects unrecognizable when covered with 8 inches of water3				
Н.	Favourable Favourable Unfavourabl	full season more than 1/2 season e more than 1/2 season e full season				
I.	CLASSIFICAT	ION OF WATER:				
	National Fo Navigable .	rest2	Other Public			

• •		RATING SCHEDULE FOR WILDERNESS, WILD AND ROADLESS AREAS
· <u>R</u> a	ating	Procedure For Quality Criteria
		The environment is natural, and/or inspirational, unique, spectacular, highly scenic (of exceptional beauty, physiography or vegetative cover)
	(b)	The environment is natural, but not unique nor highly scenic, though small portions may be so
	(c)	The environment is natural, but somewhat monotonous as compared to (a) and (b)
2.	(a)	The area provides physical opportunities for unusual adventure, excitement, challenges, self-reliance
*********	(b)	The area provides some opportunity for adventure, excitement, challenges, self-reliance
3.	(a)	Potential wilderness camp sites for back packers, trail riders or boat voyagers are numerous and well distributed throughout the area
	(b)	Potential wilderness camp sites are rather limited and/or concentrated along a few streams, lakes or main trails2
•		Potential wilderness camp sites are both limited in number, poorly dispersed and one or more requirements of a good camp site are in short supply
4.		The area contains numerous and well dispersed fishing waters that rate good to excellent, as rated on the Fishing Waters evaluation form
	(b)	The area is moderately well supplied in number and distribution with good fishing waters2
	(c)	Fishing waters are limited and not a major wilderness attraction

Ibid., Form 20.

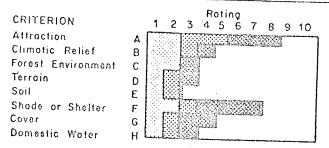
	B. VERTICAL RISE OF SLOPES:
	3000 feet or more 1 1000-1500 feet 5 2500-3000 feet 2 500-1000 feet 6 2000-2500 feet 3 300-500 feet 7 Less than 300 feet 8
(C. STEEPNESS OF SLOPE :
	(Novice = 10-20%; Intermediate = 20-30%; Advanced = over 35%) (Guideline : On an optimum winter sports site, about 15% of slopes would be Novice, 50% Intermediate and 35% Advanced.) LO% to 60% of usable slope area is intermediate with adequate novice and advanced slopes Majority of usable slope are intermediate, but with adequate novice slopes and some advanced slopes Majority of usable slopes are intermediate, with adquate novice slopes and no advanced slopes Most of usable slopes are novice Most of usable slopes are advanced Most of usable slopes are advanced
D	. ASPECT OF SLOPES :
-	General aspect of slopes is north
Ε.	WIND CONDITIONS:
	Very slight winds
F.	TEMPERATURES:
	Day temperature above (generally) 0 degrees F

G. AVALANCHE POSSIBILITIES:	
No avalanche problems Occasional avalanche possibilities but little hazard to life or property Frequent avalanche pos.ibilities but life and property are safe with planned avalanche control With intensive avalanche control site is safe and satisfactory for use for a majority of the use season Site unsafe or unsatisfactory for use due to avalanches at least one-half of the season even with intensive avalanche control	.2
H. SLOPE PROTECTION:	
Adequate protection for all slopes	
I. COST OF SLOPE CLEARING :	
Slope clearing costs low	
J. GROUND SURFACE CONDITIONS:	
No surface work needed	
K. AVAILABILITY OF ELECTRIC POWER:	
Commercial electric power at site	
L. PARKING DEVELOPMENT COSTS:	
Parking development costs low	

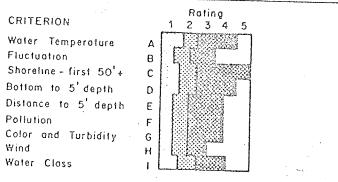
M. CONVENIENCE OF PARKING LOCATION:
Parking on-site and within easy walking distance to slopes and facilities Parking on-site but at some distance from facilities Parking off-site and requiring long walk or other means of transportation to reach facilities
DEREVICE DEVELOPMENT DOCCO
Adequate room and easy development chance for shelters, sanitation, water, etc. Moderate amount of room and moderate development chance for appurtenant service facilities Little room and difficult chance for appurtenant facilities
O. YEARLONG OR SEASONAL RECREATION
Site has as much or more summer recreation potential as winterl Site offers some summer recreation potential
. COMETIC VIEW:
Slope clearing and developments will not mar the landscape or will not be seen from main routes of travel or centers of population
3

N.F.R.S. GRAPHIC FRAME OF REFERENCE FOR THE FINAL CLASSIFICATION OF DEVELOPMENT SITES

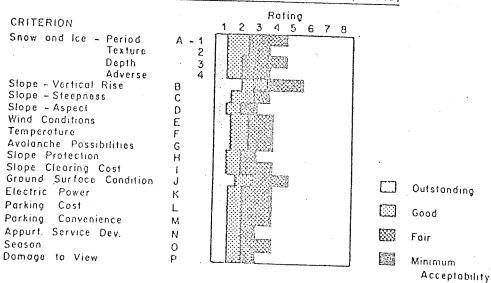
OCCUPANCY AND OBSERVATION DEVELOPMENT



WATERFRONT DEVELOPMENT SITES (BOATING SITE)



WINTER SPORTS DEVELOPMENT SITES (SKIING)



Source U.S. Forest Service, Work Plan For the National Forest Recreation

Survey - A Review of the Ouldoor Recreation Resources of the National

Forests, Division of Recreation, Forest Service, Department of

Agriculture (August, 1959), pp. 106 - 108.

		RATING SCHEDULE FOR WILDERNESS, WILD AND ROADLESS AREAS
Rating		Procedure For Quality Criteria
1.	(a)	The environment is natural, and/or inspirational, unique, spectacular, highly scenic (of exceptional beauty, physiography or vegetative cover)
	(b)	The environment is natural, but not unique nor highly scenic, though small portions may be so
	(c)	The environment is natural, but somewhat monotonous as compared to (a) and (b)2
2.	(a)	The area provides physical opportunities for unusual adventure, excitement, challenges, self-reliance6
	(b)	The area provides some opportunity for adventure, excitement, challenges, self-reliance
3.	(a)	Potential wilderness camp sites for back packers, trail riders or boat voyagers are numerous and well distributed throughout the area
	(b)	Potential wilderness camp sites are rather limited and/or concentrated along a few streams, lakes or main trails2
	·(c)	Potential wilderness camp sites are both limited in number, poorly dispersed and one or more requirements of a good camp site are in short supply
4.		The area contains numerous and well dispersed fishing waters that rate good to excellent, as rated on the Fishing Waters evaluation form
	(b)	The area is moderately well supplied in number and distribution with good fishing waters
	(c)	Fishing waters are limited and not a major wilderness attractionl
		7

I Ibid., Form 20.

5. (a) Wildlife birds, r abundant	populations including game species, rodents, song eptiles are varied and/or one or more species
(b) Wildlife	populations are not particularly abundant
(c) Wildlife	forms are scarce and/or not readily seen and
6. (a) The wilde on the Hu	rness area provides excellent hunting as rated inting Habitat evaluation form
(b) Provides	good hunting2
(c) Provides	fair huntingl
	rces and incentives for informal outdoor education oth formal and informal scientific study are
(b) The resou education	and incentives for informal outdoor and for both formal and informal scientific good but not unusual
canoeing,	of various outdoor activities and opportunities for example (mountain climbing, ski touring, varied fishing and hunting, boating, river rafting, ng, horse packing, hiking, photography, etc.)3
(b) The range wilderness	of outdoor activities is limited primarily to travel and camping accompanied by a few other
inspiration beauty, sp spiritual; values ari; (wilderness and with th	ness environment is such that users can experience go of intangible values - feeling of solitude, a, elation, sense of wonder, sense of freedom, irit-of-adventure and excitement, refreshment, awareness, screnity, self-reliance. (Intangible from man's interaction with an outdoor environment and as such vary with the individuals are environment. Some environments contribute to more clues and to a greater degree than do others.)5
(b) The range a experienced	nd degree of intangible values that may be is influenced by limited opportunities and derness resources

	(a) The area is ecologically stable and can absorb considerable (b) The area is all on the constant of the co
-	(b) The area is all or in large part ecologically fragile and cannot withstand considerable use without rapid deterioration
	 (a) The area provides climatic changes and conditions that are not in abundant supply throughout the country or region2 (b) The area does not provide climatic changes and conditions that are relatively scarce
	(a) The area is free of present or potential land-use conflicts that are or may be deleterious to wilderness-type use and recreation. These include poorly managed private holdings, expanses of high quality timber on productive sites
(0	b) The area is relatively free of land-use conflicts - perhaps one or two small private holdings
13. (a) Management practices are such that wilderness area values
(b)	Management practices are such that some activities or conditions are deleterious and/or not in the best interest of wilderness recreation. (Example - excessive livestock grazing, over-population of big game, excessive and/or road-like trails.)
14. (a)	The size of the area is much larger than the minimum acreage being considered
	The size of the area ranges between the minimum for the wilderness-type area being considered and approximately
	meets the minimum size requirements
Final Cl	Assification - Minimum Outstanding 38 Minimum Good 28 Minimum Fair 21

RATING SCHEDULE FOR VIRGIN AREAS

Rating Procedure For Quality Criteria

1.	nat	area provides opportunities for the enjoyment of recreational ivities related to outdoor education, scientific hobbies, ural history studies and observation, plant and wildlife tography
2.	. The area is a forest vegetative type not hitherto represented or at least not well represented in such scientific and protective categories as natural areas or nature sanctuaries and thus provides rather unique study possibilities5	
3.	goo	area has special scientific study values in that it is a d and representative example of a particular forest etative type or types
Ц.		The area shows no man-made disturbances of the vegetation and reflects little influence of man and his activities2 The area has virtually no man-made disturbances of the
u	- Normal of The Special Control	vegetation but some influence of man and his activities are evident
•		Highest possible rating - 15
Fin	nal (Classification - Minimum Outstanding 13 Minimum Good 10 Minimum Fair 7

1 Thid., Form 21.

RATING SCHEDULE FOR SCENIC AREAS

Rating Procedure For Quality Criteria

•	Quality officeria
1.	The area has most of the following components - physiography and earth contours; geological, rock and soil formations; trees and other vegetation; water; sky, skyline and clouds in various combinations and variously affected by the elements.
	(a) The components and combinations are striking
	(b) The components and combinations demand notice
2.	The area has the visual or perceptual aspects listed above in such arrangement and combinations that a, pleasurable feeling is induced in the observer. This feeling of pleasure or aesthetic appreciation is:
	(a) Strong, unique, exhilarating, and remains vivid in memory5
	(b) Moderate but still unusual
	(c) Apparent but not unusual
•	Highest possible rating - 10
Fina	al Classification - Minimum Outstanding 8 Minimum Good 6 Minimum Fair

l <u>Ibid.</u>, Form 22.

RATING SCHEDULE FOR HISTORICAL AREAS

	MIDIORIOND WEEKS
. Rating	g Procedure For Quality Cr. teria
	The area contains exceptional or very significant sites, structures or landmarks exemplifying cultural, military, political, economic or social history that provide insight into our American Heritage, or commemorate an important historical event.
(b)	The area contains sites, structures or landmarks exemplifying or commemorating historical places and events
	The structures or sites are associated with the lives of outstanding or important personages
(b)	The structures or sites are associated with the lives of interesting or colourful personages or events
	The area contains structures representative of a period or movement, or structures that exemplify an unusual or lost skill or art
4: (a)	No doubts exist as to the authenticity of the area, sites
(b) S	Some doubt exists as to the authenticity of the area, sites or structures
	Highest possible rating - 16
Final Cl	Assification - Minimum Cutstanding 14 Minimum Good 11 Minimum Fair 1

l <u>Ibid</u>., Form 25.

RATING SCHEDULE FOR HUNTING HABITATS

Ra	ting	Procedure For Quality Criteria
1.	(a)	Supports high game populations of one or more species, and moderate to low populations of a number of other species
	(b)	Supports a high to moderate game population of at least one species; or moderate population densities of a varied number of species
	(c)	Supports moderate to low game populations of one or more species
	(d)	Game is scarce
21	. (a)	Provides either high hunter success per visit or satisfaction. If satisfaction, rate 2B. Do not rate both4
	(b)	Provides good hunter success or good expectation of success3
		Provides fair hunter success or reasonable expectation of success
	(d)	Provides poor hunter success
2B.		Provides high hunter satisfaction per visit4
	(b)	Provides good hunter satisfaction per visit3
	(c)	Provides fair hunter satisfaction per visit2
	(d)	Provides poor hunter satisfaction per visit
3.	(a) '	The environment is spectacular, stimulating, challenging or unusual
		The environment is pleasing, interesting, and scenic3
	(c) :	The environment is not as above but either drab, ordinary, uninteresting or quite artificial2

l <u>Ibid</u>., Form 26.

. 4.	. (a) Accessibility to the hunting area or areas by road, trail, or afoot is fitting or appropriate to the activity
	(b	Accessibility is inadequate
		Accessibility is excessive
5.	(a)	The area is large enough to accomodate considerable use - comparable in size to a State hunting district, unit, county, and large waterfowl concentration
	(b)	The area is intermediate in size between (a) and (c)3
**********	(c)	The hunting area is small - locales such as wooded butte, stream bottom, marsh, etc
6.	(a)	With present use crowded hunting conditions and hunter conflict do not exist
	(b)	Crowded hunting conditions and hunter conflict exist in some parts of the area (close to roads and trails)l
	(c)	Crowding and conflict are general throughout the area0
7.	(a)	Information is scientifically and periodically gathered and used for management purposes. Such information includes data on game populations and trends, hunter harvest, hunter success, weights and general condition of game, condition and trend of habitat or range
•	(b)	Some game management information is gathered, but not regularly or systematically
	(c)	Game management information is not gathered
***********		Game management information is gathered but not appliedl
8.		Habitat requirements of food, water, cover, space, etc., for the game species considered are near optimum with no indicators of a depletion trend
- 1	(b)	The habitat is in good condition but there are indicators of depletion trend in some requirements
	(c)	The habitat is in poor condition and the trend is very definitely downward. The limiting factors for different species can be altered through management practices

	(d)	The habitat is poor; the trend is not downward but factors that limit populations are not readily altered by management
9.	(a)	The terrain, vegetative cover and other barriers to unmechanized travel are not formidable or forbidding. (Extensive thickets, windfall, thorny vegetation, deserts, unfordable streams)
	(b)	Some parts present formidable obstacles to travel (rimrock, box canyons, extensive thickets, windfall, thorny vegetation, deserts, bogs, unfordable streams, numerous lakes and ponds)
**************************************	(c)	Most of the area presents formidable obstacles to travell
10.	(a)	Seasons are favourable, being well-timed and sufficiently long as to provide reasonable choices of hunting days or weekends and to provide adequate harvest
-	(b)	Seasons are not favourable
11.	(a)	The climate during the season of use is favourable - not so extreme as to produce major discomfort or to interfere with proper care of game
•	(b)	Climate is unfavourablel
		Highest possible rating - 38
Fina	1 C1	Assification - Minimum Outstanding 32 Minimum Good 2h Minimum Fair 16 Unsatisfactory Below 16

RATING SCHEDULE FOR FISHING WATERS

Rating Procedure For Quality Criteria 1. (a) Supports high fish populations in good condition of one or more species of the better warm water or cold water game fish; or a moderate population of an unusual and sporting fish such as the steelhead.5 (b) Supports moderate fish populations of one or more better game species or; a high population of fish generally considered as less desirable game species.4 (c) Supports low populations of game species or high to (d) Supports low fish populations of all kinds.0 2. (a) The environment (including both water and land) is spectacular, inspirational, unique, highly scenic.5 (b) The environment is either pleasing, stimulating, scenic, interesting, relaxing; and not obviously artificial.2 (c) The environment is not as above but either drab, uninteresting, or quite artificial.l 3. (a) The fishing water is large enough to accommodate considerable use and can withstand fishing pressure. (River, large stream, or good sized lake). (b) The fishing waters are small (small creek, brook, pond, small lake) and/or cannot withstand much fishing pressure due to lack of cover, short growing season, shallow waters, etc.2 (b) There is no industrial pollution, little or no domestic pollution, but water may at times be turbid or muddy.3 (c) There is silting or excessive organic decomposition

^{1 &}lt;u>lbid., Form 27.</u>

	. (a	The water and watershed reflect good land and fish-water management so that there is little or no man-made or natural drawdown, flooding or turbidity during the main season of use. Included here are power surges and power and irrigation fluctuations
	(b)	The water and watersheds are not managed for optimum fishing conditions - the stream or lake environment being subject to both natural and man-made flooding, drawdown, turbidity, most of which occurs during the season of least use
	(c)	The conditions in (b) occur during season of heaviest use0
6.	(a)	There are few if any recreation uses that conflict with fishing
	(b)	Use of motorboats and water skiing conflict with fishing but are regulated
	(c)	Excessive and unregulated use of motorboats and water skiing conflict with fishing0
7.	(a)	Seasons for waters being evaluated are long and favourable. Fishing is year-round or near-year-round by virtue of a combination of seasons (for example, trout in warm weather, whitefish continuing through winter) or due to no need for a closed season (for example, bass and bluegills in warm water lakes)
	(b)	The open season is fitting and moderately long2
	(c)	Seasons are short and/or unfavourable in that they do not reflect up-to-date management practices
8.	(a)	The waters provide high fisherman success per visit as indicated by creel counts, fish taken per unit of time, pounds of fish, etc., or excellent expectation of success3
	(b)	Waters provide good fishing success or good expectation of success
	(c)	Waters provide fair fishing success or reasonable expectation of success
/ .	(a)	Accessibility to fishing waters by road, trail or afoot is fitting or appropriate

•		Accessibility is inadequate, as for example, lack of boat ramps or access roads and parking areas at large reservoirs
		Accessibility is excessive such as a highway or road along both sides of a stream, a road completely around and close to the edge of a lake
	(d)	If accessibility along a river or big lake is both (b) and (c)
10.	,	The existing use is such that crowded fishing conditions do not exist and there is opportunity to get off by oneself3
	(b)	Fishing is crowded at certain times or places2
		Crowded fishing conditions and conflict between fishermen exist
11.	(t) Information is scientifically and periodically gathered for management purposes. Such information includes data on fish reproduction and survival, growth rates, results of creel consuses, and percent of harvesting
	((e) Fish management information to not g
12	· (a	a) Natural propogation maintains the fish population, but some hatchery stocking may be required, or has been required2
	(b) Natural propogation slight or non-existant, largely hatchery stocked
1		a) Size limits and creel limits conform to good fish management practices
	((b) Size limits and creel limits do not conform to good fish management practices
		Highest possible rating - h
1	ina)	Classification - Minimum Outstanding 36 Minimum Good 26 Minimum Fair 1h Uncatisfactory Below 1h

RATING SCHEDULE FOR BOATING WATERS Rating Procedure For Quality Criteria 1. (a) The water is clear and clean with no pollution.5 (b) The water is somewhat contaminated and sometimes muddy or turbid. (c) The water is lightly polluted and often muddy or turbid.3 (d) The water is highly polluted.l 2. (a) The water is appropriately accessible for the type of boating being rated.3 (b) The water is not sufficiently accessible for the boating use being rated.2 3. (a) The environment (including water, land, and wildlife) is spectacular, inspirational, unique, highly scenic or challenging.5 (b) The environment is either pleasing, stimulating, scenic, (c) The environment is not as above but either drab, ordinary, uninteresting, spoiled or quite artificial in appearance.l 4. (a) The water is "white water" or rapids that provide unusual boating adventure, challenge, isolation, and experiencing of numerous intangible values. (b) The water is "still", expansive, isolated, unusual, providing for extensive journeys and the experiencing of numerous intangible values.

1 Ibid., Form 28.

5	. (a	During the season of use there are few, if any, obstacles and hazards (rocks, mud flats, sand bars, floating and submerged logs or vegetation, strong winds, etc.) interferring with the activities checked
	(b)) There are hazards and obstacles such as rapids, currents, rocks, low water or cold water that enhance the activity checked
	(c)) There are obstacles and hazards that detract from the pleasure and/or safety of boating
	(d)	Obstacles and hazards very definitely interfere with boatingl
6.	. (a)	The boating season is long and favourable throughout5
	(b)	The boating season is moderately long and favourable3
***************************************	(c)	The boating season is short and/or erratic and unfavourable due to early winters, adverse climatic or water temperatures, seasonal winds, low water or water drawdown, floods, etcl
7.	(a)	Boating is not crowded
		Boating is crowded in some areas and/or at times of peak use2
•		General crowded boating conditions exist
8.	(a)	There are few, if any, recreation or other uses that conflict with the boating activity checked
•	(b)	Swimming, fishing, water skiing, other forms of boating or other uses conflict somewhat with the boating activity checked
ن بدر داند	(c)	Other recreation activities and other uses definitely conflict with the boating activity checked
9.	(a)	The boating water is large enough in area, or length, width, and volume of water to accomodate considerable use5
	(b)	The boating water is intermediate in size
		The boating water is small for the activity checked

	Shoreline land providing good undeveloped or developed camp and picnic sites and opportunities for varied recreation activities is plentiful
	Such shoreline recreation land with accompanying recreation3
	Shoreline recreation land or opportunities are scarce or lacking, poor or spoiled
	3
11. (a)) Fishing rates excellent
(b) Fishing rates good to fair
(c) Fishing is inconsequential or poor
	Highest possible rating - 46
Final	Classification - Minimum Outstanding 40 Minimum Good 27 Minimum Fair 17

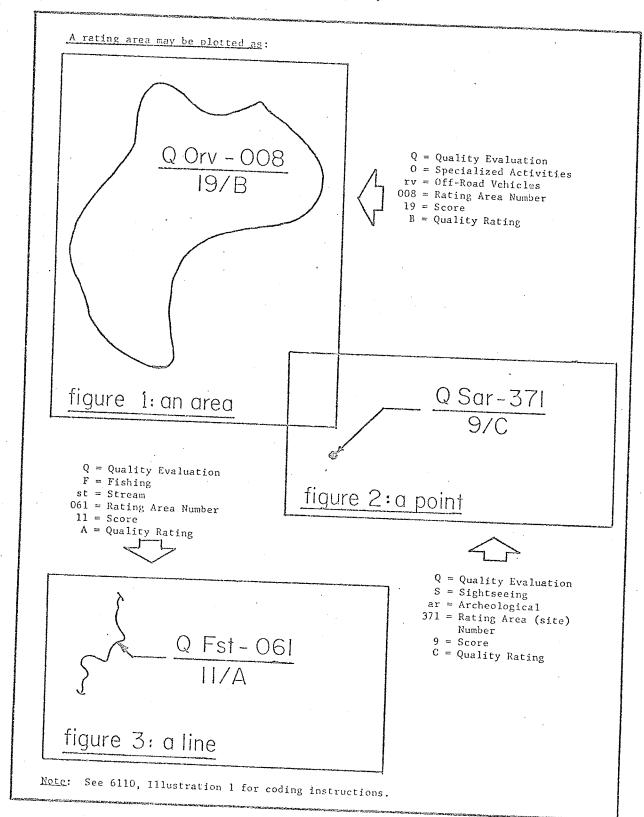
APPENDIX B

QUALITY EVALUATION OF RECREATION USE OPPORTUNITIES

Resource Data Needed To Complete Quality Evaluations

		то	co	KES MPL	ETE	CE QI	DA UAL	TA ITY	NE EV	DEE ALU	ATI	I ON	S						al Da le Da		
MAJOR RECREATION ACTIVITIES	\Diamond		FISHING	HUNTING	oracas agunin				ATE POR		CMT T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	COPPECITIVE	-	SI	ЭНТ	SEE	ING		SPECIALIZED	271171170	PRIMITIVE
SUB-ACTIVITIES RESOURCES	<u>(</u>)				SKIING	SNOWPLAY	POWER BOATING	SAILING	FLOAT BOATING			COENTRA	SCENER!	ARCHEOLOGICAL	OTHER CULTURAL	GEOLOGIC	BOTANIC	20010310	MOTORIZED RECREATION	PRIMITTUE	BACK COUNTRY
SOIL Texture Stability Surface Character Fertility			o	x	×	х				x o x	0	×	: c	C	0	0	0 x 0 x		x x x	×	x
GEOLOGY Features Collectables TOPOGRAPHY									x		x					x	**			x	x
Slope Aspect Elevation		C		x	×	x x x	x	x	x x	x o x	0	×	0	0	0	0	0 0		x x x	x x	×
WILDLIFE Type Density Size CULTURAL		X X X	: :	x x x			,		x x x										• , *	x x x x	x x x
Archeologic Historic Other WATER			.				-		x x			x x x	x	х	x				0 0 x	x x x	x x x
Temperature Fluctuation Pollution Turbidity Depth Size Flow CLIMATE		0 x x x x x x	X X X				x x	x x		x	0 . 0 . 0	x x						0 0	0 0 0		0 x x x x x
Temperature Precipitation Wind		0 0	0	×	×	:	э	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	- 1	0 0	0 0	0	0	0
NOW Duration Texture Depth		0	x	×	×						0	x							x x	0	o o o
ECETATION Type Density		x	x x	\top	1	×	- 1		1	- 1		х х	0 0		- 1	1	x	0	x .		о х

Example of How Rating Areas, Code Designations, Scores, and Quality Ratings
Are Plotted on Overlays



Quality Evaluation Scoresheet

1. Dat	c	ı														
2. Rate	5-27-71		D	EP/	ART	UNIT MEN	ΓED Το	STA F TI	TES IE II	S NTF	RIO	15		CLA	ss	SCC RAN
	J.a. Public		В	URI	EAU	OF	LAN	D M	ANA	GEN	IEN	T			 7	1070.
3. State	04		QUA	\LI1	TY E	YAL	.UA	TION	ł sc	ORE	SHE	ЕТ		A		15-
4. Dist	rict	6. Recres					-		~·						- 1	10.
5. Plan	. 06	i	,	1					So	1				B		10.
	06		- A	J. T.	26.	ec.	ng		ses c	er	ee	4		1 C		1-
					1		/	/· k	/ 7	/ /	7	7	12, CLASS	 		
	8. KEY FACT	ORS				/رر	(I)	'X/		y		/				
					b/	\mathbb{N}	1 / 1	. .	ψχ	N. Y.		1/8	?			
	-		,		76	/ ' \					/	/ <u>`</u> .	/ ² /			
NO.	9. RATING ARE		7	اللاب. موسعة	10		TAI	MAX	TMU	1		-/				
(a)	NAME (b)		14	4/4	4/4	4/3	4/6	6/2			7			13. RE	MARI	кs
001	East meso	با	/		/	1	/	12	1		7	10	 			
002		rd Lyones	2	/	1	1	6	2		-	/_	1	The s	146.000	rido	reside
003	Trest Seas	st	/	/	/	2	-[1			2 2	8	1 722	N ATTA	روان مید	Z/\frac{1}{2}
004	Cargo much	che Jata	2	2	1	/	1	/		_	8	0				_P
005	Olack Inton	ane	2	1	/	حک	2	2		-	3	23				
006	Parinche Per	de area		1	1	2	2	2		-	15	4				···
007	Ligache Has	Le ayer	2	;		2	/	1			1		112		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
208	Sinator France	h area	2	1	1	2	/	1	ļ		8	8				
009	Cola River (are	/	2	1	ł	6	1			18	A	Pluck	wege	2	ا کندوت
010	Lagunia for	c. asex	/	2	2	4L	6	-4			11	23	Unign	anac	1 m	and.
	-											_	The a	arre	Es	100
011	Upper Gald	2 Tress	إيمر	1	/	Z	/	2			9	9				
	V F]									
						_										
	,							_		_						
							_]	[
				_			_	_		_ .		[
				_	_	_	_									
			_	-		_	_					J				
			_ -	_	_	_ .	_	_	_ _							
			_ -	-	_ .			_ -	_							
					-	_	_ -		_ _	_ _						+
			- -	-	_ -		_ -	_ _								
	The second secon					- 1				j		- 1				

Quality Evaluation Scoresheet

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

District Office prepares and maintains one (1) copy in file for each recreation activity or subactivity within a planning or inventory unit. (See BLM Manual 6111)

SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS

(Items not shown are self-explanatory).

Item

- 6 Recreation Activity Enter major recreation and, if appropriate, the subactivity.
- 7 Class & Score Range Enter range of scores for each class from quality evaluation chart.
- 8 Key Foctors Enter key factors from quality evaluation chart.
- 9 Roting Area
- (a) Number Enter numerical identifier.
- (b) Name Enter name which generally describes area.
- 10 Point Maximum Enter maximum points for each key factor from quality evaluation chart.
- 11 Total Score Enter summation of points given each key factor.
- 12 Closs Enter class within which total score falls. (See Item 7, above)
- 13 Remarks Use this column to describe any unique or different situation.

Quality Evaluation Chart for Whater Sports - Skiling

Quality Evaluation Chart SKIING KEY FACTORS RATING CRITICRIA AND SCORE (1)LENGTH OF SHASON 6 Months 5 Months 4 Months 3 Months SNOW DEPTH (2) + 4 feet 3-4 feet 2-3 feet 1-2 feet (3) SHOW TEXTURE* 3/4 season SEESON & season det whole (dry snow) season VERTICAL RISE 25001 + 1500-25001 500-15001 150-5001 (5)(e) (7) (4) (8) Excellent Cood STEEPNESS Fair Poor Variety Variety Variety Variety (9) Above 30 most Between 0°-20° Below 00 TEMPERATURES most of season of season must of season (10) WIND Slight Occasional Occasional Frequent high *Disregard this factor when rating area west of Pacific Coast Crest. For areas west of Pecific Crest use a score range of: A=25-29, B= 18-24 & C-7-17. A = 29 - 33B = 21 - 28C = 8-20

INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) Length of Season. The number of months the average snow depth is 12 inches or greater.
- (2) Repth. The average snow depth during season.
- (3) Textore. The period that snow is considered dry (cannot make a snowball
- (4) Steepness. The most desirable slope is one with a variety of challenges. Consider the following as adequate:
 - a. Novice slopes 10 to 20% grade (15-25% of area).
 - b. Intermediate slopes 20 to 35%
 - grade (25-40% of area).
 c. Advanced slopes 35 to 65% grade (30-40% of area)
- (5) Excellent variety. About half of usable slope is intermediate with adequate novice and advanced slopes.
- (6) Good variety. Most of usable slope is intermediate with adequate novice and some advanced slopes.
- (1) Fair variety. Post stopes are intermediate. Adequate movice slopes and no advanced slopes or the reverse (i.e. adequate advanced and no novice).
- (8) Poor variety. Most slopes are novice. Inadequate intermediate and no advanced, or the reverse (i.e., majority of slopes are advanced, etc.).
- (9) Temperature. Maximum daytime temperatures during the season of use in degrees Fahrenheit.
- 10 Wind. In selecting the rating level, consider the effect that wind has on personal comfort, snow quality, and surface quality.

Purpose: To rare the quality of experience a skier can expect while skiing in a given area.

How to Identify Skiing Values: (See minimum suitability require-

Now to Determine Minimum Suftability: An area is considered suitable for evaluation if it meets the following minimum criteria:

- 1. The snow season (with 12 inches or more of snow) is greater than 3 months.
 Most slopes are not southwest aspect.
- Most slopes are between 25-40% grade.
- 4. Any one of the following conditions:

- a. The area has a vertical rise of 150-500 feet, and is with: 1/2 hour driving time of a population center of 10,000 $^{\circ}$ or more.
- The area has a vertical rise of 500-1,500 feet, and is with
- The area has a vertical rise of 300-1,300 feet, and is with I; bours driving time of a population of 50,000 or more. The area has a vertical rise of 1,500 to 2,500 feet, and is within 4 hours driving time of a population center of 50,000 or more.
- d. The area has a vertical rise of 2,500 or more.
- 5. A minimum of 5 acres is suitable for support facilities.6. The exposure index is above a -30 most of the use season.

How to Delineate Rating Areas: Break the areas out by logical management units (i.e., provide adequate space in each rating area for complete economical unit including base areas, stopes, tow facilities,

QUALITY EVALUATION OF RECREATION WHE OPPORTUNITIES Quality Evaluation Chart - Hunting

	Quality Evalu	ation Chart	
•	HUNTAS	₩.	
•	•		
KEY FACTORS	RATING CR	ITERIA AND SCORE	
(1) GAME POPULATIONS	(2) High	(3) Moderate	Low (4)
	8	4	2
EASE OF MOVEMENT	6 Excellent	Good (7)	(8) Poor
	3	2	. 1
9) SHOOTING OPPORTUNITIES	Excellent7	Good 2	Poor
			**1
	A = 12 - 14 B	= 9 - 11	
		e Linear de la companya	
	•		

Purpose: To rate the quality of experience a hunter can expect while hunting in a given area.

How to Identify Hunting Values: Identify to the extent possible the relative density and location of game species (during the hunting season).

How to Determine Minimum Suitability: Complete evaluations only for areas where legal game species exist in huntable quantities. Legal game species are interpreted as those species for which State law allows hunting either with or without a license. Determining what represents huntable quantities must be done on an area-by-area basis. What represents huntable quantities in one part of the country would not necessarily apply in another.

EXPLANATION OF RATING CRITERIA

- (1) Game Population. All game species within the rating area are rated as a composite. Use a two-step process as follows:
 - First, determine the relative population (i.e., high, moderate or low) of each game species.
 - Second, looking at all these species in composite, determine if the composite population is high, moderate, or low.

Population level. Population level, (high, moderate, low) is a relative factor which varies from region to region. Select an area which has a high population for the region and use this as a baseline for judging high, moderate, or low.

- (2) $\frac{\text{Migh}}{}$. Supports a high population of one or more of the better game species or a moderate population of an unusual game species such as moose, big horn sheep, javelina, etc., or a moderate population of several (4 or more) common game species.
- 3 Moderate. Supports a moderate population of one or more of the better game species or a high population of less desirable species, i.e., rabbits, squirrels, etc.
- (4) Low. Supports a low population of one or more of the better game species or a moderate population of the less destrable species.
- (5) Ease of Movement. This criteria refers to the case with which a hunter can move around within the area. Consider dense vegetation, marshy conditions, steep mountainous conditions, or other features that could create obstacles to hunter movement.
- 6 Excellent. Minimum restriction on hunter movement throughout the entire
- (7) Good. Minimum restriction to hunter movement over most of the area.
- (8) Poor. Serious restriction to hunter movement over most of the area.
- 9 Shooting Opportunities. This refers to the likelihood of a hunter getting a good shot(s) at the game once it has been flushed.

How to Delineate Rating Areas: Consider the following factors in delineating rating areas:

- 1. Areas of high concentration of a single species or a grouping of species such as upland game, big game, water fowl, etc.
- Natural breaks in habitat, Natural features such as lakes, rivers, canyons, etc.
- 4. Menmade features such as highways, canals, etc.

QUALITY EVALUATION OF RECREATION USE OPPORTURITIES Quality Evaluation Chart - Fishing

	Quality Eva	luation Chart					
	FIS	HING					
KEY FACTOR	RATING CRITERIA AND SCORE						
WATER FLUCTUATION	① Good	(2) Fair	③ Poor				
FOLTANIMATHOO	4 Uncontaminated and clear	(5) Lightly contaminated or marky	(6) Polluted or made				
(7) FISH POPULATION	(8) High	(9) Moderate	(10) Wal				
		3 2					
PHOPAGATION	Natural Propagation	Supplemented hatchery stocking required	Put and take operation				
	A = 11-12 B =	= 8-10 C = 4-7					

Purpose: To rate the quality of experience a fisherman can expect while fishing in a given body of water.

How to Identify Fishing Values: Consider all water bodies having the capability of sustaining fish.

Now to Determine Minimum Suitability: Rate all water bodies and stream segments having access from BLM lands except sterile bodies of water such as Great Salt Lake.

How to Delineate Rating Areas: Consider the following factors:

- Similarity of stream or lake conditions.
- Similarity of fish populations and species.
 Similarity of habitat. There may be portions of lakes or reservoirs where habitat conditions are dissimilar enough to be rated as a separate unit. For example, a shallow finger of a reservoir that has a large number of partially submerged stumps which make it ideal habitate could be delineated as a separate rating area.

EXPLANATION OF RATING CRITERIA

- 1 Good. Stream or lake is stable.
 There is little drawdown or flooding during the use season.
- (2) Fair. Not managed for optimum fishing conditions. The stream or lake is subject to flooding or drawdown, mostly during season of light use.
- \bigcirc Poor. Subject to flooding or drawdown during heavy use season.
- (4) Uncontaminated. Free from harmful chemicals and bacteria. Objects are distinguishable 24° below the surface.
- (5) Contaminated. Contains a limited amount of undesirable chemicals or bacteria but not sufficient to affect the catability of the fish. Objects can be recognized between 8-24" from surface.
- 6 Polluted... to the point where it is questionable if the fish are catable. Objects are not distinguishable below 8".
- (7) Fish Population. The number and type of fish are both considered in this criteria. The higher quality type fish includes all trout species, bass pike, and others as determined on a local basis. Lesser species include herring, catfish, bluegill, carp, sucker, others.
- (B) High. Supports a high population of one or more species of the better warm or cold water game fish, or a moderate population of an unusual sporting fish such as steelhead, or a moderate population of very large "trophy" fish. A "high population" is a relative factor that must be determined on the local level. The rater should identify an area which he considers high and use this as a base.
- Moderate. Supports a moderate popula-tion of one or more of the better gam species or a high population of less desirable species.
- 10 Low. Supports a low population of large fish or a large population of very small fish.

QUALITY FUNLIMETON OF RECREATION USE OFFORTURITIES

quality Statuation Chart for Wirer Sports - Power Bouting/Mater Skiing and Sailing

	. Quality	y Eva	duation Chart			
KEY CACTORS		gat	ING CRITERIA AND SCORE			
WATER QUALITY	(1) Unconstantanted and Clear		(2) Contaminated or murny	'		
		5		4		11
BAZAROS	Hone	5	Some but easily concrollable		feasible to	,
SIZE ()' or more in depth)	600 acres or more	-	400 - 600 acres	1	200 - 400 acres	1
		6		3		1
A-Power Boating B-Sailing B	Favorable full season		Favorable most of the season			
		3		2		_1_
•					•	
#Water-skiing autor	natically eliminated.					
WATER QUALITY Unconstantiated and clear Some but easily controllable feasible to control. SIZE (0' or more in depth) A-Power Boating B-Sailing (B) Contaminated or marky Some but easily concrollable full feasible to control. 3 WIND (D) A-Power Boating B-Sailing (B) Contaminated or marky Several but feasible to control. 400 - 600 acres 200 - 403 acres Unfavorable most of the season of the season						
				٠.		
	•		• .			

EXPLANATION OF RATING CRITERIA

- (1) Uncontaminated and Clear. Free from harmful chemicals and bacteria. Fit for human consumption. Objects distinguishable 24" below the surface
- 2 Contaminated and Murky. Contains undesirable chemicals or bucteria. Not safe for human consumption but meets minimum health standards for swimming. Objects are recognizable between 8-24" below the surface.
- (3) Polluted and Muddy. Does not meet minimum health standards. Unsafe for water contact sports. Objects are unrecognizable when covered with 8" of water.
- (4) hazards. All hazards to safety or comfort, including those that are exposed by fluctuation in the water level during the use season.
- (\mathfrak{S}) Controllable Hazards. Those where it is economically and technically feasible to control use so as to maintain an acceptable safety level.
- (6) Size. Estimate the surface ecres which are 5 feet or more in depth. Use an average for reservoirs which fluctuate during the use scason.
- 7 Powerboating and Waterskiing. Winds which create wave action precluding or discouraging water skiing are considered unfavorable.
- (8) Sailing. The following wind condition are considered unfavorable for sailing
 - Winds less than 5 knots.
 - Winds more than 25 knots. '
 - Consistent gusty conditions.

<u>Purpose</u>: To rate the quality of experience a power boater/water skier or sail boater can expect on a given body of water. Note: Power boating/water skiing and sail boating are rated separately ($t\underline{\omega}$) different evaluations).

How to Identify Power Boating/Water Skiing and Sailing Values: Consider all water bodies accessible from BLM lands.

How to Determine Ninimana Suitability: A water body must meet or surpass the following minimana criteria to be considered for further evaluation and rating:

- Must have a minimum of 200 surface acres with a water depth of 5 feet or greater.
- Most of the area must be free from serious hazards making boating or water skiing dangerous (likely to cause serious or fatal injuries).
 the quality of the water must meet or be above State standards for water contact sports.

How to belineate Rating Areas: Consider the following factors in delineating rating areas:

- Similarity of water conditions (i.e., wind action, flow, turbidity, pollution, etc.).
 The size and shape of the water body. (A large reservoir with several arms may be delineated into several rating areas.)

Quality Evaluation Chart - Swimming

		Evaluation Chart THUNG	
KEY FACTOR		RATING CRITERIA AND SCORI	: .
WATER QUALITY	(1) Disconting Indiged	(2) Contaminated	Politized (See sinitial: unitability triteria)
HAZARDS	None .	Some - but controllable	Several - but c controllable
WATER TEMPERATURE	72° f. or over	67° - 72° F.	Under 67° 1.
COLOR AND TUREIDITY	(4) Clear	(5) Cloudy or murky	(6)
J THD	Favorable full season	Favorable -more than \(\frac{1}{2}\) season	Favorable - less than
(8) PROP-OFF (Shoreline to 5' depth)	100 ' or more	501 - 1001	30' - 50'
(9) P to 50' back rom waterline)	(10) Natural or good potential	(1) Fair potential	Poor potential

EXPLANATION OF RATING CRITERIA

- (1) Uncontaminated. Free of harmful chemicals and bacteria. Fit for human consumption.
- (2) Contaminated. Contains undesirable bacteria or chemicals. Not safe for human consumption. Meets minimum health standards for swimming.
- (3) Controllable Hazard...are those whi can be controlled by marking, remov or by barriers.
- (4) Clear. Objects distinguishable 24" below surface.
- (5) Cloudy or Marky. Objects recogniz-able more than between 8-24" below the surface.
- (6) Muddy. Objects unrecognizable when covered with 8" of water.
- Tavorable Winds. Definition of "favorable wind" will be determined on a local backs.
- $\underbrace{ \begin{array}{c} 8 \\ \hline \text{0 rop-off.} \end{array} }_{\text{the use season for water bodies whi}}$ fluctuate.
- (9) Beach. This rating is based on the relative ease of constructing a beach rather than the natural condi-
- (10) Cood Potential. Favorable slope (less than 10%), firm, smooth surfacendition, few obstacles would have to be removed.
- (1) Fair Potential. Would require a moderate amount of grading and/or obstacle removal.
- (2) Poor Potential. Would require extensive grading and/or obstacle remove

<u>Purpose</u>: To rate the quality of experience a swimmer can expect while swimming or participating in activities related to swimming such as beach and water play activities.

How to Identify Swimming Values: Consider all areas which have water and topographic conditions favorable to swimming. It is assumed that in most cases the beach area will have to be graded and sanded. Soil type is not considered in the evaluation.

How to Determine Minimum Suitability: A beach area is considered unsuitable for swimming if any one of the following conditions exist:

- 1. The pollution level of the water is below the minimum State
- health standards for water contact sports.

 Serfous hazards exist, such as swift currents, undertows, Serious hazards exist, such as swift currents, undertows, sharp drop-offs, etc., which are not controllable and would make the area unsafe for swimming.

 The distance from the shoreline to a depth of 5 feet is less

- 4. Shallow water with a soft bottom, such as the mud flats at the inlets to reservoirs.
- 5. The slope from the shoreline back 50 feet is in excess of 30% grade.
- 6. The area is too small to justify intensive management as a swimming area (i.e., not large enough to justify lifeguards, protective facilities, etc.).

How to Delineate Rating Areas: Areas having similar physiographic characteristics are delineated as separate rating areas For example:

- 1. Similarity of slope.
- 2. Similarity of soil type and surface character.
- 3. Similarity of water conditions.

QUALITY EVALUATION OF RECREATION USE OPPORTUNITIES Quality Evaluation Chart for Sightseeing - Scenery

Quality Evaluation Chart

SCENERY

			i
KEY FACTORS	RAT	ING CRITERIA AND SCORE	
1 LAND FORM	Vertical or near verti- cal cliffs, spires, highly eroded forma- rions, massive rock outcrops, severe sur- face variation. 4	Steep canyon walls, mesas, interesting ero- sional patterns, variety in size & shape of land forms.	1
(2) COLOR	Rich color combinations variety or vivid contrasts in the color of soil, rocks, vegetation or water.	Some variety in colors and contrast of the soil, rocks & vegeta- tion, but not dominant. 2	Subtle color variations, little contrast, generally mute' tones. Nothing really eye-catching.
(3) WATER	Still, chance for refilections or cascad- ing white water, a dominant factor in the landscape. 4	Moving and in view or still but not dominant.	Absent or present but seldom seen.
VEGETATION	A harmonious variation in form, texture, pattern, and type.	Some variation in pattern and texture, but only one or two major types.	Little or no variation, contrast lacking.
(5) UNIQUENESS	One of a kind or very rare within region.		Interesting in its setting, but fairly common within the region.
(6) INTRUSIONS	Free from sesthetically undesirable or discordant sights and influences.	but not so extensive that the scenic quali ies are entirely	extensive that scenic qualities are for the

c = 1-9B = 10-14A = 15-24

EXPLANATION OF RATING CRITERIA

- 1 Land Form or topography becomes more interesting as it gets steeper and more massive. Examples of outstanding land forms are found in Grand Canyon, the Sawtooth Mountain Range in Idaho, the Wrangle Mountain Range in Alaska, Rocky Mountain National Park, etc.
- (2) Color. Consider the overall color of the basic components of the landscape (i.e., soil, rocks, vegetation, etc.) as they appear during the high use season. Key factors to consider in rating "color" are variety, contrast, and harmony.
- 3 Water is that ingredient which adds movement or serenity to a scene. The degree to which water dominates the scene is the primary consideration in selecting the rating score.
- 4 Vegetation. Give primary consideration to the variety of patterns, forms, and texture created by the vegetation.
- 5 Uniqueness. This factor provides an opportunity to give added importance to one or all of the scenic features that appear to be relatively unique within any one physiographic region. There may also be cases where a separete evaluation of each of the key factors does not give a true picture of the overall scenic quality of an area. Often it is a number of not so area. Often it is a number of not so spectacular elements in the proper combination that produces the most pleasing scenery — the uniqueness factor can be used to recognize this type of area and give it the added emphasis it needs. added emphasis it needs.
- 6 Intrusions. Consider the impact of man-made improvements on the sesthetic quality. These intrusions can have a positive or negative aesthetic impact. Rate accordingly.

Purpose: To rate the aesthetic quality of the scenic resource on all BLM lands.

How to Identify Scenery Value: All Bureau lands have scenic value.

How to Determine Minimum Suitability: All BLM lands are rated for scenic values. Also rate adjacent or intermingling non-BLM lands.

How to Delineate Rating Areas: Consider the following factors when delineating rating areas:

- Like physiographic characteristics (i.e., land form, vegetation, etc.
 Similar visual patterns, texture, color, variety, etc.
 Areas which have a similar impact from intrusions (i.e., roads, structures, mining operations, or other surface disturbances).

Quality Evaluation Chart for Sightseeing - Historical

factor accompany operations when the property in the collections.	and the state of t		-		-metru (a)
· .					
	Ough	ity Evaluation Ch			
	Qua1.		ert		
	•	HISTORICAL			
<i>:</i>			÷		
KEY FACTORS		RATING CRITERIA	AD SCORE		
1	2			1	
PREQUENCY OF OCCURRENCE	Unique '	Rare	Uncommon	Сопилоп	
	4+	3	a	2	1
(3) EXTENT					
EVIEWL	Very large	Large	Medium	Small	
	ц	3	2		1
4					
PRESERVATION	Complete	3/4 Complete	1/2 Complete	1/4 Complete	
	4	3	. 2	1	1
(5) REPRESENTATIVE	Excellent				
TYPE	(Type site)	Good	Fair	Poor	
	1,	3	2	Small 1/4 Complete or less Poor No documents-	1
6	Fully	Well	Some		
AUTHENTICITY	documented	documented	documentation		
	4	3			1
•		•			
			g en e		
	A = 20_1	16 B ≈ 15-11			
	= 20=,	10 B = 19-11	C = 10-5	4	
		•			

EXPLANATION OF RATING CRITERIA

- Frequency of Occurrence. The relative occurrence of the feature within the
- 2 Unique. A feature may be unique in a region but still not have great visit appeal. On the other hand, a feature may rate out low in one or more of the key factors but in combination it may be unique and have outstanding visitor appeal. The rater has the option to add whatever points in this area he feels are necessary to give a feature a valid rating. Any score beyond 4 must be explained in the remarks column of the Rating Score Sheet.
- $\underbrace{3}_{\text{height}}$. The area covered, the density
- 4 Preservation. The amount of the original site or building which is left.
- (5) Representative Type. Deals with how well a site illustrates the phase or period in history it represents. A "type site" is rare and is where the phase or period was first identified and described or where the site is the most classic example of its kind.
- (a) Authenticity. The degree of documentation is there enough known about the site to accurately interpret it to the public.

<u>Purpose</u>: To rate the quality of experience a sightseer can expect while viewing a given historic site.

How to Identify Historical Values: Consider any place or thing associated with a significant event, an important person, or a cultural activity of the past. Historic in most cases is 50 years old or older except for rare instances where exceptional events have taken place, such as the site of the first atomic bomb detonation.

How to Determine Minimum Suitability for Rating: Rate all historic sites. Sites located on adjacent non-BLM lands may be rated if they form a logical management unit with similar opportunities available on Bureau

How to Delineate Rating Areas: An historic site rating area may be any of the following:

- An individual feature such as a building.
- An individual leature such as a building.
 A group of structures or features unified by past events such as a ranch headquarters, an early settlement, etc.
 An historic district such as South Pass Historic Mining District to them the thick traducts accounted where the control of the
- District in Wyoming which includes several ghost towns and all the mining operations, transportation network, military camp, etc. associated with this early mining venture.
- 4. An entire historic route or segment thereof.

Other Considerations: Consider only the recreation values of the site. Scientific values are considered only for the part they play in enhancing the human interest value.

Quality Evaluation Chart for Specialized Equipment - Off-Road Vehicle Use

		ty Evaluation Char	t	
	OFF-	ROAD VEHICLE USE		
KEY FACTORS	RATING CRITERIA AND SCORE			
USEABLE TERRAIN TEATURES	Excellent variety (unique)	Good variety	Fair variety	Poor variety
3 <u>SOIL OR SNOW</u> *A - CYCLE (4) & 4 WD	Preponderance of heavily consoli- dated soils. Minimum dust problem.	Preponderance of moderately consolidated soils or heavily consolidated soils w/tendency to powder up.		Preponderance silt sand or soils with a severe dust problem.
*B - DUNE BUCGY (Sand)	80-100% of area active sand dunes 6	60-80% of area active sand dunes	40-60% of area active sand dunes	Less than 40% of area active sand dunes
(Snow)	+ 4 months	3 - 4 months	2 - 3 months	1 - 2 months
8 SIZE	+ 10,000 acres	5000-10000 acres	1000-5000 acres	500-1000 acres
9 HAZARDS AND		No major hazards or	Some - but controllable	Several - but

Purpose: To rate the quality of the experience an off-road vehicle operator could expect while operating the vehicle in a given area. The experience being measured is the thrill or satisfaction coming from operating the vehicle. The quality of other experiences that are by-products of using ORV's such as sightseeing, hunting, fishing, rockhounding, etc. are evaluated separately under other sections.

How to Identify Areas Valuable for Off-Road Recreation-Vehicle Use: All areas are considered valuable for only use except those where the surface character would preclude such use.

How to Determine Minimum Suitability for kating: All Bureau lands will be rated.

How to Delineate Rating Areas: Delineate areas having similar physiographic characteristics as separate rating areas. For example, areas having similar terrain, soil, and surface characteristics (i.e., vegetation, rock outcroppings, etc.) are grouped into separate rating units. It is permissible to use cultural features for boundaries such as highways, canals, urban, or agricultural areas, property lines, etc. if such boundaries form a logical management unit.

Note: This section does not provide the criteria for evaluating areas for ORV racing or other competitive events involving ORV's.

EXPLANATION OF RATING CRITERIA

- 1 Useable Terrain Features. Includes all BLM lands except those where the surface character precludes ORV uses such as solid boulder fields, dense vegetation, extreme marshy condition or slopes in excess of 60% grade. Consider the following characteristic of terrain features in completing this rating:
 - Variety and challenge in the steepness and length of slopes.
 - Variety and challenge in surfac character, i.e., herd, smooth, rocky, sandy, etc.
 - Variety end challenge in nature bowls, U-shaped valleys and ridges, etc.
 - Variety and challenge in potent jumps, hill clumb opportunities, speed courses, etc.
- (2) Unique. If there is some particular feature unique to this location and highly desirable for ORV use, the option is left open to add whatever additional points the rater feels is necessary to give the area a valid rating. Any score beyond 8 points must be explained in the remarks column of the Rating Score Sheet.
- 3 Soil or Snow. Use the set of criteri corresponding with the primary vehicle likely to use the area.
- (4) Cycle and 4 WD. The ideal situation is a variety of soil types with the preponderance being heavily consolidated with a low dust factor.
- (5) <u>Dune Burgy</u>. Includes all vehicles specially equipped to operate on sand including 4 wd vehicles.
- (6) Active Sand Dune. A dune which is not vegetated and is exposed to, and is consistently changing as a result of, wind conditions.
- Snowmobile. The number of months with a useable snow pack of 12" or more.
- 8 Size. For purposes of this evaluation, the minimum manageable size of an ORV area is 500 acres. Anything smaller is not evaluated.
- (9) Hazards and Restrictions. If there were no hazards, there would be no challenge; therefore, only those hazards likely to result in serious injury should be considered, such as:
 - -sheer cliffs -quick sand -open mine shafts -flash flood -artillery duds conditions -poisonous plants and animals

APPENDIX C

A.R.D.A. CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

SUMMARY OF

LAND CAPABILITY CLASSIFICATION FOR RECREATION

Seven classes of land are differentiated on the basis of the intensity of outdoor recreational use, or the quantity of outdoor recreation which may be generated and sustained per unit area of land per annum under perfect market conditions.

"Quantity" may be measured by visitor days, a visitor day being any reasonable portion of a 24 hour period during which an individual person uses a unit of land for recreation.

"Perfect market conditions" implies uniform demand and accessibility for all areas, which means that location relative to population centres and to present access do not affect the classification.

"Intensive and dispersed activities" are recognized. "Intensive activities" are those in which relatively large numbers of people may be accommodated per unit area, while "dispersed activities" are those which normally require a relatively larger area per person.

Important factors affecting the classification are:

- The purpose of the inventory is to provide a reliable assessment of the quality, quantity and distribution of the natural recreation resources within settled parts of Canada.
- The inventory is essentially of a reconnaissance nature, based on interpretation of aerial photographs, field checks, and available records. The finished maps should be interpreted accordingly.

- The inventory classification is designed in accordance with present popular preferences in non-urban outdoor recreation. Urban areas (generally over 1,000 population with permanent urban character), as well as some non-urban industrial areas, are not classified.
- Land is ranked according to natural capability under existing conditions, whether in natural or modified state. But no assumptions are made concerning its capability if it is given further major artificial modifications.
- Sound recreation land management and development practices are assumed for all areas in practical relation to the natural capability of each area.
- Water bodies are not directly classified. Their recreational values accrue to the adjoining shoreland or land unit.
- Opportunities for recreation afforded by the presence in an area of wildlife and sports fish are indicated in instances where reliable information was available. But the ranking does not reflect the biological productivity of the area; wildlife capability is indicated in a companion series of maps.

CLASSES

1 - LANDS IN THIS CLASS HAVE VERY HIGH CAPABILITY FOR OUTDOOR RECREATION Class 1 lands have natural capability to engender and sustain very high annual use based on one or more recreational activities of an intensive nature.

Class 1 land units should be able to generate and sustain a level of use comparable to that evident at an outstanding and large bathing beach or a nationally known ski slope.

2 - LANDS IN THIS CLASS HAVE A HIGH CAPABILITY FOR OUTDOOR RECREATION
Class 2 lands have natural capability to engender and sustain high annual
use based on one or more recreational activities of an intensive nature.

3 - LANDS IN THIS CLASS HAVE A MODERATELY HIGH CAPABILITY FOR OUTDOOR RECREATION

Class 3 lands have natural capability to engender and sustain moderately high annual use based usually on intensive or moderately intensive activities.

- 4 LANDS IN THIS CLASS HAVE MODERATE CAPABILITY FOR OUTDOOR RECREATION
 Class 4 lands have natural capability to engender and sustain moderate annual
 use based usually on dispersed activities.
- 5 LANDS IN THIS CLASS HAVE MODERATELY LOW CAPABILITY FOR OUTDOOR RECREATION

Class 5 lands have natural capability to engender and sustain a moderately low total annual use based on dispersed activities.

- 6 LANDS IN THIS CLASS HAVE LOW CAPABILITY FOR OUTDOOR RECREATION

 Class 6 lands lack the natural quality and significant features to rate

 higher, but have the natural capability to engender and sustain low annual

 use based on dispersed activities.
- 7 LANDS IN THIS CLASS HAVE VERY LOW CAPABILITY FOR OUTDOOR RECREATION Class 7 lands have practically no capability for any popular types of recreation activity, but there may be some capability for very specialized activities with recreation aspects, or they may simply provide open space.

SUBCLASSES

Subclasses indicate the kinds of features which provide opportunity for recreation. They are, therefore, positive aspects of land and do not indicate limitations to use. Features may be omitted from a unit, either because of the imposed three-feature limit, or because their presence was unknown or unconfirmed.

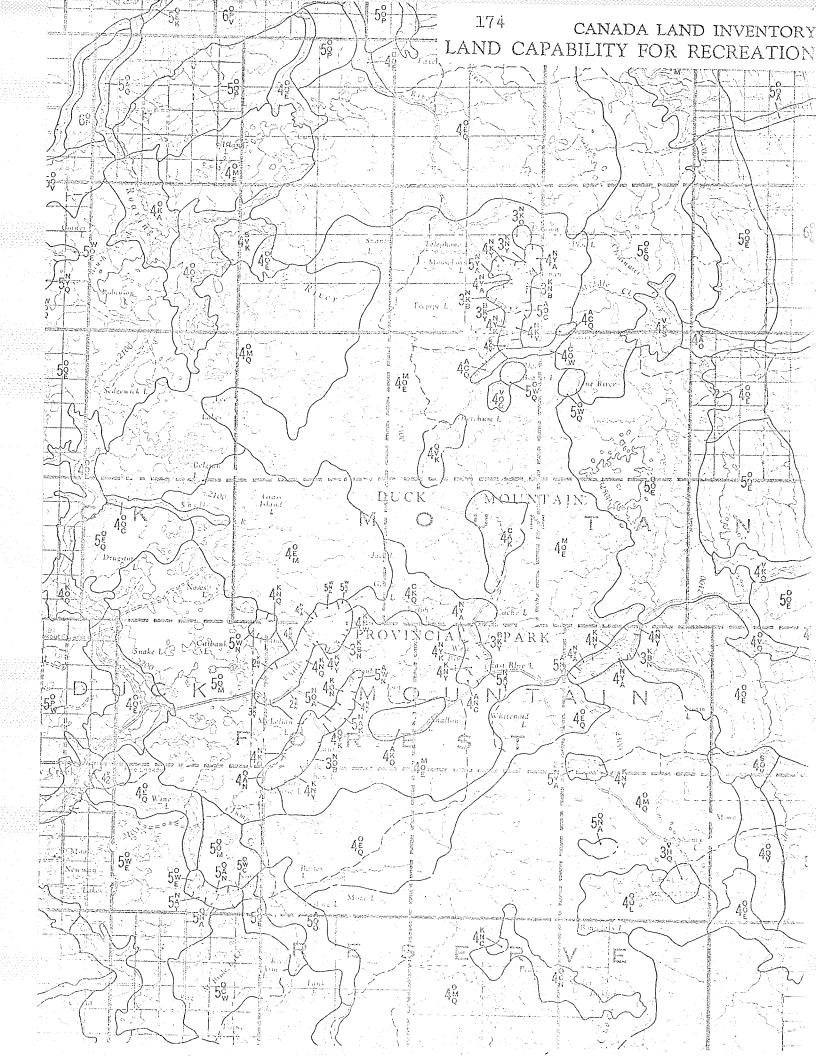
The degree to which these features are judged capable, collectively, of generating and sustaining use for recreation determines the

class. The sequence in which they are listed indicates the order of their significance. Subordinate features may be relatively insignificant and the class of a unit should not be interpreted to indicate the capability of a second or third use.

The subclasses are:

- A land providing access to water affording opportunity for angling or viewing of sports fish;
- B shoreland capable of supporting family beach activities. In high class units this includes family bathing. In Classes 4 and 5, the activities may preclude bathing due to water temperature or other limitations;
- C land fronting on and providing direct access to waterways with significant capability for canoe tripping;
- D shoreland with deeper inshore water suitable for swimming, or boat mooring, or launching;
- E land with vegetation possessing recreational value;
- F waterfall or rapids;
- G significant glacier view or similar experience;
- H historic or pre-historic site;
- J area offering particular opportunities for gathering and collecting items of popular interest;
- K shoreland or upland suited to organized camping. This subclass is usually associated with other features;
- L interesting landform features other than rock formations;
- M frequent small water bodies, or continuous streams occuring in upland areas;
- N land (usually shoreland) suited to family or other recreation lodging use;

- 0 land which affords an opportunity for viewing of upland wildlife;
- P areas exhibiting cultural landscape patterns of agricultural, industrial or social interest;
- Q areas exhibiting variety, in topography or land and water relationships, which enhances opportunities for general outdoor recreation such as hiking and nature study or for aesthetic appreciation of the area;
- R interesting rock formations;
- S a combination of slopes, snow conditions and climate providing downhill skiing opportunities;
- T thermal springs;
- U shoreland fronting water accommodating yachting or deep water boat tripping;
- V a vantage point or area which offers a superior view relative to the class of the unit(s) which contain it, or a corridor or other area which provides frequent viewing opportunities;
- W land affording opportunity for viewing of wetland wildlife;
- X miscellaneous features with recreational capability;
- Y shoreland providing access to water suitable for popular forms of family boating;
- Z areas exhibiting major, permanent, non-urban man-made structures of recreational interest.



APPENDIX D

URBAN CORRIDOR RECREATIONAL EVALUATION PROGRAMS

User's Manual

Program Names: Rec1, Rec2, Rec3

Program Descriptions:

- A. Recl: Corridor Unit Edit Program.

 This program lists corridor unit evaluation cards for manual checking. An example of output is given in Table 15.
- B. Rec2: Key Element Weight Edit Program.

 This program reads key element weight cards and produces two edit listings for manual checking:
 - (a) A key element weight list (e.g., Table 14).
 - (b) A key element multiplier list (e.g., Table 16).
- C. Rec3: Recreational Potential Evaluation Program.

 This program reads key element weight cards and corridor unit evaluation cards and produces a listing of recreational potential percentages by corridor unit within corridor. See Table 17 for an example of output.

Operating Instructions:

A. REC1

- 1) Punch corridor unit evaluation cards according to input format given.
- 2) Sort as follows: Corridor (major); Corridor unit (minor); card number (minor).

3) Run with program Rec1 and check output for errors.

NOTE: "Corridor" field of corridor units in the same corridor must be <u>identical</u>. Rec1 does not sequence - check input.

B. REC2

- 1) Puch key element weight cards according to input format given.
- 2) Sort as follows: Activity (major); card number (minor).
- 3) Run with program REC2 and check output for errors.

NOTE: Although the activities will print in input sequence, the activity grouping is program-controlled. Thus if changes are to be made to the activity sequence, program changes are required.

C. REC3

- 1) Using corrected input, assemble as follows: REC3, key element weight cards, corridor unit evaluation cards.
- 2) Run assembled job.

NOTE: REC3 does not check input sequence. Ensure sequence is correct, as an out-of-sequence condition will cause non-program-detected errors.

```
EF2651 SYSTEAU 1155235-RV000-REC1.R0000466 DELETED
EF2651 VCL SER NCS= INVIRA;
EF2651 VCL SER NCS= INVIRA;
EF2651 VCL SER NS= INVIRA;
EF3731 STEP /PL1 / START 73204.1652 CPU OMIN 09.12 SEC MAIN 112K LCS OK
EF3741 STEP /PL1 / START 73204.1652 CPU OMIN 09.12 SEC MAIN 112K LCS OK
L1 S4.32 SEC EXEC TIME 9.12 SEC CPU TIME 384 1/0 COUNTS 112K REGION 112K USED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 760 / START 73204,1652
760 / STOP 73204,1653 CPU DMIN 02,29SEC MAIN 84K LCS OK
78,78 SEC EXEC TIME 2,29 SEC CPU TIME 273 1/0 COUNTS 120K REGION 84K USED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CATE 73.204 UNIVERSITY OF MANITCHA
                                               JOB 681
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       00100001
00110001
00120001
00130001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                10006000
//REC1 JOB *0099,XXXX,*T=33,1=10,1=5,R=120*, *MSGLEVEL=(1,1).
//STEP1 EXEC PLILFCG,PARP,PL1=*ATR,XREF,SORMGIN=(2,80),STMT*,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             XXOO EXEC PGW=LDADER,CCNP=(9,LT,PL1),REGION=651ZE
KEF653I SUBSTITUTION JCL - PGW=LDAEGR,CND=(9,LT,PL1),REGION=12OK
XXYSLIB DD DSNAME=97S1,FL1LIB,CISP=SHR
XXYSLIN DD DSNAME=9,PL1,SYSLIN,CISP=KCLD,DELETE)
XXYSLOUT DD SYSOUT=A
XXYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A
XXYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A
XGO-CUTPT JD SYSOUT=A
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PASSED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     DELETED
                                                                                                                                                                                                XXSYSUTI CO UMIT=SYSCA,SPACE=(TRK,(46,20),,CCNTIG),
XX
XXSYSUT3 CO UMIT=SYSCA,SPACE=(TRK,(46,20)),DC8=8LKSIZE=80
//PLL,SYSIN DD *
IEF2361 ALLOC, FOR RECI PL1 STEP1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        / START 73204-1651
/ STOP 73204-1653 CPU 0MIN 11-41SEC
EXEC TIME 11-41 SEC.CPU TIME
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            KEPT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          YS73204. T155235.RV000.RECL.LOADSET
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             $Y$1, PLLIR

VCL SER NGS - UM1421,

$Y$73204, T155235, RV000, RECI, LOADSET

VCL SER NGS - UM1429,

TEP / GO / START 7310, *****
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ALLCCATED TO SYSUTA
ALLOCATED TO SYSUN
TEP WAS EXECUTED - COND CDDE 0004
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ALLOCATED TO SYSPRINT
ALLOCATED TO DUTPT
ALLCCATED TO IMPT
TEP WAS LXECUTED — COND CODE 0000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SYSUTI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         FOR SER NCS= UM1439.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          JCB /REC1 /
JCB /REC1 /
133.10 SEC E
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      16F3751
1EF3761
REC1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1EF374[
```

PATE 73.204

PAGE.

```
ZAMCHKI
          ISIJan
            NONEST
          NOUXTOIC
SORMIN= (002,080)
          00=140
     FINECHI=000
    $11E=0108784
            1810
           ET VCH
            NODECK
            dvo.i
            TS110N
          NOEXTREE
            438X
             ATA
          2008 CE
          COMB
KONVCDCK
         SOUPCEZ
           NUMBERO
          CHARGO
          THE COMPLETE LIST OF OPTICNS USED DURING THIS COMPLEATION 15-- . RPCDIC
```

OS/390 brvi ccwbires (E)

#Oblichs IN EFFECT# #Oblichs IN EFFECT#

AEBZICH 2°38

ATA, XREF, SORVGIN=(2, E), STMT

.brvi e compirer opticus specifies are as follons--

EBCOIC.CHAR60, NOMACRC.SOURCES.NOMACOCK,COMP.SOURCE.ATR,XREF.NOEXTREF,NOLIST,LOAD. NODECK,FLAGW.STMT.SIZE=D108784,LINECNT=060.NOPT=00.SORKGIN=(002.080),NOEXTDIC,

```
WATER QUALIT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          NAT, ENVIR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ELEMENT VALUE RATINGS")
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   2 DISVALUES_IN (3) PIC 'R9',
2 FILT CHAR (27);
CCL CUTPT FILE PECORG GUTPUT ENV (F(133,133) CTLASA);
CCL (8,P,x) BIN FIXED (15);
CCL ITILE,
                                               RECLIPROCEDURE OPTIONS (MAIN):
CCL INPT FILE RECORD INPUT SEQUENTIAL ENVIF(80,80));
OCL INA CHAR (80);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        HISTORICAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        SCENERY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            FIL3 CHAR (1),
PCPULATICN IN (3) PIC "99",
FIL5 CHAR (1),
ACCES_IN (2) PIC "99",
FIL6 CHAR (1),
                                                                                                                                                                                                             IN (9) PIC 1991,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IN (5) PIC "99",
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           161 PIC 1991,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IN (3) PIC 1991
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IL2 CHAR (1),
ISH_IN (4) PIC '99',
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             1965 DIG (6) NI OHO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         MAJOR CHAR (23),
MINOR CHAR (109);
                                                                                                                          CCL 1 OTA CEFINED INA 2 RVR_IN CHAR (
REC1:PROCEDURE CPTIONS (MAIN);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DCL 1 EDITST
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       CCL 1 EDITS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DCL 1 ACT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CCL 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                DC.
```

```
CHAR (3) INIT ( 1A, 1B, 2A, 2A, 28, 3A, 3A, 3B, 44,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             WATER QUANTITY FISH POP*)
POPULATION ACCESS DISVAL*
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    FILO CHAR (2) INIT ('''),
FILL (6) CHAR (3) INIT ('1'','2'','3','6",'5','6"),
FILZ CHAR (6) INIT ("'');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   INIT ("1","2","3", "4A", "4B", "5")
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           111,121,131,141),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CHAR (2) INIT (' 1),
(3) CHAR (3) INIT ('1A','18','1C'),
) CHAR (68) INIT (' 1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                (3) INIT (010,020,030);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     S CHAR (2)
DCL 1 EDITS2,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CCL 1 EDIT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               DCL 1 EDIT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CCL 1 DTLA
```

PAGE

REC1:PROCEDURE OPTIONS (MAIN);

ä

1300:5200630063005005303010

CCL 1 DTLP

FILS CHAR (8) INIT

```
2 FL2 CHAR (2) NII (**);
2 FL5 CHAR (2) INII (**);
2 FL5 CHAR (70) INII (**);
3 FL5 CHAR (70);
3 FL5 CHAR (70);
3 FL5 CHAR (70);
3 FL5 CHAR (10);
3 FL5 CHAR (10);
3 FL5 CHAR (10);
4 FL5 CHAR (10);
5 FL5 FLE (10);
5 FL5 FLE
```

C.

		4 ** ***									:											٠.			-	Company of the party of the par	7
		The proportion of the control of the				:												•		The second secon	:						
							1 2 3 3	•														-	-			e.	3.A.
JOB 215	00010001 00020001	90033001 90046001	99959001 \$2506001 D0679001	10000000							č	112K REGION 112K USFO	0000000	1000001	001 10001 001 20001	00130001				The second secon						OK OK PEGION 84K USFD	73.206 UNIVERSITY OF MANITCRA
sievet≍(1,1) Ja vr:,	700 -	8LKS12F=1600)	000 000 000	:				PASSED	neletec	DELETEC 3413130	FC MAIN 112K LCS	COUNTS	000 000 × 000	•	C60	100							-	DELETED		02.675FC MAIN 34K LCS	1.4.TE
2++1F CURTIS1+4SC FREGIN=(2+80)+STE	X2110N=1132K	(MOP+PASS)+UNIT=SYSDA B=(RECFM=F8+LAGCL=80)+0	*),,CCWIIG),	45.2011.0CH#9LKSIZE#80				F	130 / 58601 ₀₀₀	.kcygaas ⁵	0. 14.10S	SFC CPU TIME	*REGICN=8SIZE	10.0110									KepT			SEC CEU TIME	20 CPU 1411 16,775 50
H30,1=10,1=5,8=12 M.PL) = 11R,83GF,5 G614401,517F=1208	U 100	054476=64L 04057T + 015F= (MO) SPACT=(TRK+(4++2-))+069=(R) SYGN TEA	HVIT=SYSD1, SPACE= (TRK, (40,20)		C	5.5.5	TO SYSTA	F F CAMB CQB CHU4 47,099 H RGC2 LADS H H H H H H H H H	N.	O.	1839	!	~ *		2	•		ldals 05	YSL 18	TO SYSLIUT	TO CUTPT		. :	41421. 47.87(+)	UM1439. / START 73236.1841	41	7 START 73296.1839 7 STIP 72296.1841 C SKPC TIME 16.77 S
//8502 UDA 19999,XXXX,,TB30,1110,115 //STED1 EXEC PLLECG,PAOM,PLD=14TR,X // PARM,GL=15126=614491,517F	XPLIFCG FARC SIZE=52K,CSIZE=112K XPLI FAKC PG4=18446,PGG101=5G51Z FF553I SUBSIITUTICY JCL - PG4=1E44A,	N DD DSANYFERG SPACTE(TR (INT OF SYSPITED	SYSUTI OD HUITESYSOT	3 DD UNITESYSSA YSIN OD *	2336 24360	0.476.0		285732/6,716,747,0V): 1,00V 285732/6,716,7647,0V): 1,0R	\$Y573206.71615476F0.FV0F1.	5Y5712U6-T161547-PV00 D-8FC	16F3731 STEP 70L) / 1FF3731 STEP 70L) / 1FF3741 STEP 70L) / 1FF3741 STEP 70L)	10.02 31 L. 1. At	XEC PGM=LOADER,C SUBSTITUTION JOL	XSYSL18	XXSYSLUUT RD SYSOUT=A	XXSYSPAINT DE SYSONTEA	00,130F F0 %	4110	238 ALLOCATED TO S	٠. د د د د	425			VCL NEW MOS= UM1421. SYST3206.T161547.8VC 1).REC2.			JC9 748C2 JC9 748C2 152.87 SEC
//RET2 //STEPX //	XXPL1FC XXPL1 IEF5531	XX SYSEIN XX XX SYSDAINI	XXSYSUT	XX5Y5LT //PL1.5	1562361	1FF2371 1FF2371	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	168281	1582651	1663731 1663731 1663731	,	XXGU F IFF6521	XXSYSL18 XXSYSL1N	XXSYSLU	24242XX	RI*09//	1662341	1662371	17:2471	1662371	1663371 1661421	1682331	1662651	1563731	1 FF 3 74 1	4FF3751 1EF3761 RFC2

VERSION 5.38	05/360 PL/I CCMPILER (F)	MPILER (F)		PAGE 1 DATE 73,206	
PL/I F COMPILES POTTONS SOFCIFFED	Secretaria oper os ericiosses.				; i
ATA. XBEA. SEPACINE (2.8.), STAT	FS18 ((0.4))				
				-	
THE CC PLETF LIST OF NOTIFIED UTED	OFTICAS USED PUBLING THIS COMPLEATING IS	FSCDIC	•		
		CHAP60			•
		Cachaca			
		フルース こう		The state of the s	
		COMP	•		
		SOURCE			
		ልተቦ			
		X B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B			
		WINDSHIP OF THE PROPERTY OF TH			
		· LSITON			
		LOAD			. !
		XOHCUN			
		FLAGW		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
The transfer that the second of the second o		STAIT			
		S12F=0108784		Top serve a stronger and a serve a server a	
		L11fCNT=060			
		Oleto			-
		SUB MGIN= (002+080)			
		NGSXTOTC			
•		NOMEST			٠
		JPLIST			-
		SYNCHAT			
					•
*College IN CaseCla	F POYLG + CHARREN + MOMACP C + S NARCE 2 + NA MACHOCK + C HINDERK + PLACK + ST 4T + ST2C = BLOR7 P4 + LINEONT = C	S MACES IN MACHICK + COMP. SCURGE, ATE, XR FF, NOEXTREF, NOLIST + LOAD,	FF, NOLIST, LOAD,	•	• •
*UPITENS IN STREETS	I SI + CYNCLKI	DOD6 7001 LL 15 NO 010 LL 15 L	J + WUE X L DJ C +	3 4 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	

VERSICN 5.38

٠.							
PAGE							
							1
						MULTIPL*),	
	1,801);				CTLASA):	EMENTS AND THETR M	
	AL ENV(F(80,89));	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *), (135,133)	(1), (1 EMENTS (1))	
	99; PUT SEGUGNTIAL	21),	995V'' 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1:) FIC 1951,) PIC 1901, 1C 1991, PIC 1991,	991, C 1991 PIC 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
11.13	FIICNS (M/I F 956036 TH S (81),	F (P.); (ND); FINSC 1WA, CT_IN CHAS ILL CHAS (1)		71.5 CHAP (1) 15.5 CHAP (1) 16.5 CHAP (1) 17.4 CHAP (1) 17.4 CHAP (1) 17.5 CHAP (1)	11.2 FM & (1) 154_M & (4) 154_M & (4) 154_M & (4) 155_M & (4) 155_	(1 (40 (12)) (24) (13) (11) (12) (13) (14) (24) (13) (14) (15) (27) (13) (14) (15) (14) (27) (27) (27) (27) (27) (27) (27) (27) (27) (27) (27) (27) (27) (27) (27) (27) (27)	
va) skilidi	v sufficience 2018	148 CFA 140 CFA 140 CFA 150 CF	2 %/ 2 6 7 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	70 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2 610 2 010 2 010	DCL (A,P,P,P,P,P,P,P,P,P,P,P,P,P,P,P,P,P,P,P	
วงานรว	2			Δ			:
5 to 5	÷		•				
360035386:2388	- A.C.	4	ις.	•	~ 0	13 13 114 114 115 115 115	

										1
		i ·		:		:	:			
M					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					***************************************
PAGE	•			-	:		; ;			
۵		:	·		-		· . • .		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
					: -		•			
		i			ı				4,5,	•
	* 4	1	MENT "			PECREAT	2 2 2		1341	
	٠.	PHYSI	0 dud			u .	; + \$	WATER	R', '3A'	5°, '6°
		HISTORIC WATER 1)	VITY SCENERY OGEAPHY FISH DISVALUES			23 KINDS	IATE	HISTORICAL	, , 2	4, 4,
	.:.	1 C a	ACTIVITY CLIMATE SC VALUE OG CULTITY ACCESS DISV			TY FOR L ACTIV	CL IMATE	HISTO APHV	11A1, 12A1, 44	
	14 1), 14 11:		C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	1 11. 10.47.8.3E	11.11	(* *). (*WEIGH (*TICNA		(+ NT. (+ OCUAP (+ Y +) + (+ Y +) +		
-	INIT (INI TALL TALL TALL TALL	TELENS TELES	thit (b) than bit (t	(11) (11) (11)	CEPER	TINI TINI TINI TINI	INIT TINIT TINIT TINIT	3) INIT (: 3) INIT (: NIT (: 3) INIT (: 3)	NOW
	10 (43)	7 (43) (43) (43) (43)	200 and 200 an	251	54 (1) 2) [AIT 3 [AIT 5) [AIT	NR (42) 69 (33) NR (17) NR (43)	CHAP (1) CHAP (2) CHAP (10) CHAP (10) CHAP (10)	AS (3.1) SO (2.1) SE (2.1) SE (1.3)	28 (2) (F.18 ((2) (1) (2) (6 (2) 1 (2) 1 (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4)
:- 2	11.2 CHA9 11.2 CHA9 11.2 CHA9	7. CHAR 11.2 CHAR 11.2 CHAR 11.2 CHAR 11.3 CHAR	71 CHAP 1L1 CHAP 1L2 CHAB 1L2 CHAB 1L3 CHAB 1L4 CHAB	CTL CHA 1_/CT C 1V_TL (CHAP (52)	PAP (1) 11:1 CHAR 11:2 CHAP 11:3 CHAR 11:3 CHAR	125 H40	16.46.5	CTL CHAR IL1 CHAR IL1 (S) CI IS (** 16* IZ CHAR I3 (S) CI	14 CH4 15 (61 15 CH4 17 (3) 18 CH6 19 (9)
IS (MAIN			4	2 KIL	2 8 1 1 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	CC*L C P	2 CCT	2 P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P	one on	61 (60 to 100 to
307 Jours		 	-1 : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :		2 6 6 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			7 T 154		
1 &001 DU				. :					· ·	
RLG2:940CtDUst		:		,					•	
:r	• .					a				
		9	17	\$ C	50 2	23	6			

	REC2:0806:20186	of Options (wate):			PAGE 4	
		(601, 17, 18), 2 FING CHAP (2) INIT (1 1), 2 FING CHAP (5) INIT (11); 2 FING CHAP (6) INIT (1 1);	21,131,141,151,161),		; ;	
đ.		3. CCTL CHAR FILL CHAR FILL CHAR FILL CHAR	R QUANTITY FISH PUP•			
		2 FILA CHAR (60) INIT (* *); FCL 1 FOUTS4; 2 CCTL CHAR (1) INIT (* *);		And the second s	or common ways of management maybe.	a distribution of the same
		F1L) CHAS F1 (5) CHAS F2 CHAS (2)	+13. +4V. +48. + +5.1.			
		2 F (4) (HAN (1) INIT (1), 22, 2 F (4) (HAN (2) INIT (1), 1), 21, 2 F (3) (HAN (3) INIT (1), 12, 2), 2 F (4), 2 F (4), 3	, 31, 14.1,			
č		. ;	8,110,1,			The state of the s
		FGL 1 97(s) 2 GCTL CHAR (1) INIT (* *), 2 DCL (9) DTG 1920*, 2 FILL CHAR (2) INIT (* *), 2 FSL (5) DTG 1979*,		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
2.7		2 CTO (5) OTC 10751, 2 FILS CHAR (2) INIT (**1), 2 POL (6) POC 16781, 2 FILG CHAR (8) INIT (**1); OCL ** DTLP ,				
		2 CCTL CHAB (1) 1 2 CG4 (6) P1C 197 2 F1U CHAB (2) 1 2 CH1 (4) CT 197 2 CH2 CHAB (2) 1 2 CH3 CHAB (2) 1				
% C		2 CAC (2 2 CAC (2 2 CAL (2 2 CAL (3 2 FILS (3 1 FILS (3				
2 -		10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				
9	•					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

	PATE PATE PATE	Po B = 3 TC 4; Po Coll August Po Coll Po Coll August Po C	ALCZ:PANGENUE GPTINIS	terminal thans to	<u>.</u>	•		PAGE	بى	
70.0 % 2 % 70.44; 70.11	70. N = 3 TC 4; 70.11 A05T; 70.12 A = 1; 70.13 = 6 TC 5; 70.12 A05T; 70.13 = 10 TC 12; 70.13 = 10 TC 12; 70.14 A05T; 70.15 = 10 TC 12; 70.10 A = 10 TC 12; 70.10 A = 10 TC 12; 70.10 A = 10 TC 12; 70.11 A05T; 70.11	CALL AND							:	•
		Fig. 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		70 8 = 3 10 4; CALL AUST;						
[] 3 5 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	[] 3 5 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	13 3 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		tuku tuku tuku tuku tuku tuku tuku tuku			•			
MAJJD	MAJJDP = 17441 SYSTEM1: MAJJDP = 17441 SYSTEM1: MAJJDP = 17411 SYSTEM1: MAJJDP = 10 T5 12; MAJJDP = 19 T5 12; MAJJDP = 19 MATER CECKFFTII MAJJDP = 10 T0 20; MAJJDP = 10 MAJJDP FROM MAJJDP = 10 MAJDP FROM MAJJDP = 10 MAJDP FROM MAJDP = 10 MAJDP FROM	CALL ANDT: VAJJD								
MAJJD	MAJJD	## 13471 SYSTEM::: 2011 ACLT: 10								
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	MAJOR	## 6 Th 5: 2011 ACLT: 400:		*********** ITVAL # SITVA	-					
VALUE VALU	MAJOR	MAJOR = 10 TO 12; MAJOR = 10 TO 12; OALL ADGT; PAJOR = 18 MATQR EECREATION OALL ADGT; OALL OAT; OALL OAT;		1. 15 UL 9 = % UJ	-					
## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##	## MAJOR 17 12; 1	## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##		CALL ACUT: Common of the Commo	***************************************		*		Marian Co. Marian Co.	
				SUSTRICTO						
CALL APETE CALL APETE	CALL APETE ECCENTICE	CALL ANTER ECCENTICE		10, 12;		-				_
MAIN	MAJOR	CALL A051; CAL		CALL APET:		1.				
				4		:				:
CARL AND CARL CIT CARL AND CARL AND CARL AND CARL AND CARL CIT CARL AND CAR	CARL ANGT: (CARL ANGT: (CARL ANGT: (CARL ANGT: (CARL ANGT: (CARL)) (CARL ANGT: (CARL) (CARL ANGT: (CARL) (CALL AGET: CALL AGET: CALL AGET: CALL AGET: PALJOP = 21 TO 23; CALL AGET: CALL COURT) FORW CALL FORT CALL		7 10 18 4 19 19 19 15:	٠					
VAJUE = 1414TER GEGEFTTH COALL ADET; C	VAJOR = 1414TER GEGEFTTH COAL ADET; COAL ADET; COAL ADET; COAD ADET; COAL ADET; COAT ADET; COAD ADET; COAD ADET; C	CONTROL COURT CO						4		
# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #		## ## ################################								
## 100 100	## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##	0.0.0 0.0.		41N1fg 06CFF/T					:	
Paris Pari	FULL	Pyn				1			7 2	
MAJJO = 10005; MAJJO = 21 TO 22; MAJJO = 11 TO 22; MAJJU = 11 TO 22; MAJJU = 11 TO 22; MAJJU = 11 TO 21; MAJJU = 10 TO 21	MAJJO = 1 toras 1 toras 1 toras 2 toras	MAJJU = 1406A5111 MAJJU = 12 TO 23 GALL ANGT: MAJTU GILE (CUTD1) FACM WAJTU GILE (CUTD1) FACM GALL FOT: MAJTU GILE (CUTD1) FACM GALL FOT: MAJTU GILE (CUTD1) FACM MAJTU GILE GILE		tuke t						
MATTER FILE (CUTPT) FORM WAITE FILE (CUTPT) FORM WAITE FILE (CUTPT) FORM WAITE FILE (CUTPT) FORM SUB = (CAMPT) FORM CALL FORT FOR = (CAMPT) FORM CALL FORT CALL FOR				*AUDD # 4406Aga*;			•			
WHIT FILE (CLTDI) FORM CALL FOR THE CLTDI) FORM CALL FOR THE CLTDI) FORM CHIL FOR THE FILE (CLTDI) FORM WHIT FILE (CLTDI) FORM CALL FOR THE FILE (CLTDI) FOR	WAITU FILE (CLTDT) FORW WAITU FILE (CLTDT) FORW WAITU FILE (CLTDT) FORW WAITU FILE (CLTDT) FORW SUB = 1015 FING:: WAITU FILE (CLTDT) FORW CALL FOT: CAL	WHITE FILE (CLIPT) FORW WHITE FILE (CLIPT) FORW WHITE FILE (CLIPT) FORW WHITE FILE (CLIPT) FORW SUB = 1 FO 21 ONL PRI: CALL FRI:								
WAITE FIE (CLTPT) FROM	WAITE FILE (CLTPT) FROM WAITE FILE (CLTPT) FROM WAITE FILE (CLTPT) FROM WAITE FILE (CLTPT) FROM CALL FILE CANE TO 2: CALL FRI:	WAITO FILE (CLIPT) FROM CALL FRIT SUB = 10 FAIL SU								
WAITE FILE (CLTDT) FROM WAITE FILE (CLTDT) FROM WAITE FILE (CLTDT) FROM CALL FILE (CLTDT) FROM CALL FILE (CLTDT) FROM CALL FRO	WAITC FILE (CUTDT) FROM WAITC FILE (CLTDT) FACH WAITC FILE (CLTDT) FACH SALE FILE (CLTDT) FACH CALL FILE (CLTDT) FACH CALL FOT: WAITC FILE (CLTDT) FACH CALL FOT: CALL	WATT GILE (CUTDT) FROM WAITE FILE (CUTDT) FROM WAITE FILE (CUTDT) FROM WAITE FILE (CUTDT) FROM CALL FOT: C		waith mile (cutpi) rack (TitleA):					•	
	WAITE FILE (CLTDT) FROM WAITE FILE (CLTDT) FROM WAITE FILE (CLTDT) FROM CALL FOT: SUB = 100 FILE CALL FOT: CALL FOT	WOULD FUE (CUIDT) FORW		WALL CILE (CUIDI) FACM (EL_TITL):						
### ##################################	### ##################################	### ##################################		7 (TOTAL) 0						
SUB = (500 [NG;); 0	\$UP = (GNETAGI); NOTE FILE (CLTPI) FROM OLI PRII SUP = (TSPTHGI); WAITE FILE (CLTPI) FROM CALL FOI; OLI FOI;	\$\langle \text{Care (Act)} \\		C (CCIVI) P						
## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##		# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #		1		-		*,	•.	
				ב (נונדף) בפרט (:	:			į	
Sylvaria Sylvaria Sylv	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	SUB = (15) TBC: ; WAITE SIG (CVFF) FROM CALL FOT; SUB = (15) TBC: ; WAITE FILE (CUTPT) FROM AATE FILE (CUTPT) FROM CALL FOT; SUB = (15) TC (15) SUB = (15) TC (15) CALL FOT; CALL		** CF (F C) (C)					٠	
\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	\$ \cdot \text{SUP} = \cdot \cdot \cdot \text{SUP} \text	9.59 = (159.186:); WITT SIG (CUTPT) FROM COUL FOT; SUB = (150.187); WAITE FILE (CUTPT) FROM ANTE FILE (CUTPT) FROM COUL FOT; SUB = (150.187); SUB = (150.187); COUL FOT; COUL FOT			-			٠.	3	
# #	# #	# #		1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		•				
C1 0 = 3 TC 4: (A11 EPT: VAIL EPT: S18 = 15: A12 EPT: S18 = 1701 EVYEVE WATE FILE (CIPT) FROM: C11 FRI: C11		C1 0 = 3 TO 4; (ALL EDT; SH = 5; ALL EDT; SH = 17A1L SYSTON;; WAITE FILE (CLTOT) FROM CALL FOT; SH = 67 G; CALL FOT; SHR = 17A1L SYSTON;; CALL FOT; CALL F		WAITE SILE (FITPT) FROM (SURTE):						
() (() (() (C1 4 = 3 T0 4;					1	•
WRITE FILE (CUIPT) FPCM = 5; S.IP = 10AIL EVET: WRITE FILE (CLIPT) FRCM CALL FOT: SIP = 10AIL EVET: SIP = 10AIL EVET: SIP = 10AIL FOT: CALL FOT:	WRITE FILE (CUIDT) FPCM = 5; CALL FOT: SUB = 170AL SYSTEM:: WRITE FILE (CLIDT) FRGM CALL PAT: SUP = 10 TO 12: CALL FOT: CALL	WRITG FILE (CUTDT) FPCM R = 5; CALL FOT: SUP = 1001 SYSTEM; D R = 6 TC G; CALL FOT: CALL FOT: SUP = 1001 FRCM T) N = 10 TO 12; CALL FOT: CALL FO		, No. 1 () () () () () () () () () (
				RIGHT PERCH		•				•
CALL FOT: SUB = 170A1L SYTEM::: WAITE FILE (CLIM) FROM FOR = AFT ST: GALL FOT: SUB = AFT ST: GALL FOT: GALL FOT: GALL FOT: GALL FOT: GALL FOT: GALL FOT:	CALL FOT: STATE = TTOALL SYSTEW::: WAITE = FILE (STIPT) FACAN CALL FOT: STATE = TATATIC = FACAN STATE = TATA	ALL FOT; S'IP = 170A L SYSTOM; WAITE FILE (CLIDT) FROM PO							f	٠.
SIP = 170A L SYSTEM::: WAITE FILE (CLTDT) FROM FOR	SIP = 110A L SYSTEM: 1: WAITE FILE SCLIPT) FROM FO A = 6 T	STP = TPAIL SYSTEM:: WAITE FILE (CLIDT) FROM PA		נילון בסו:			. '			
WAITE FILE (CLTPT) FROM ONL PAT 4: ONL PAT 5: SUR = 'AFSTMETIC ENJOY"EP WRITE FILE (CUTPT) FROM F) A = 10 TO 12: CALL FOTT: CALL FOTT:	#A1TE FILE (CLITT) FROM	WAITE FILE (CLIPE) FROM		All SYSTEM: 1;					•	
		C11 8 = 6 10 4; ED01		WAITE FILE (CLICT) FROM						
COLUMNIA SUP = 'AFCTHFILC ENJOY"ER WOLFG FILE (CHTF) FUCY F.D. TO TO 12; CALL FOLT: CHT FUCKLINE ELOCATIONAL	COLL PROF. SUR = 'AFSTMFTIC GAJOY"E WRITE FILE (CUTF) FROM F) A = 10 TO 12; CALL FOIT: CORE = 'WANEP RECOGNIFUS	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10								
SUP = 10FCTHFILE GNJCYFEF WOLFE FILE (CHTF) FYCM F) N = 10 TO 12; CALL FOLL FURE FAMILE BLOGGATICHM	SUR = "AFSTHETTE ENJEYTER WRITE FILE (CHTF) FREY F) N = 10 TO 12; GALL FRIT CUP; CUP;	SUR = 1/6 THETIC ENJOYUE) WILL OIL (CUTD) FURY TO A 10 TO 12; TALL FOLT; TALL								
491ff File (Curr) Fary 73 % 10 TO 12; 74LL for; 70% 2 Exhib Eurocational		Walf File (Curry) Fary F) 9 = 10 To 12; GALL FOT; CON = TANTER RECOGNIEUR WALTE FILE (CURRY) FROM		***INBUKUTNE OLLEHISUVI = diS					\$ 2	
			:	E (CHTPT) FACH	Taxable of the second of the s		:	ė		:
				77 9 ± 10 TO 12:						
				5411 1911 .						
	The state of the s			**************************************						
The second secon										

O

	ALCREAGEDURE SPITING (MAIN):			PAGE 6	
ASTER THE TOTAL TO					
ACT 1220 C 10					
ACT 122000; PO 4 = 16 TO PO 4 = 16 TO PO 7 4 10 TO PO 10 4 T	•				i
2.16 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Fill Gill (Curpt) sand (Suall);				
ACT 1997(1) ACT 1	1.2 TO 3.1 TO 5.1.			•	
ACCT : 200 = 1.00 ACCT : 200 C; PEAN CIT C 10 PEAN C 10 PEAN CIT C 10 PEAN C 10 PEAN CIT C 10 PEAN C					
ACT 1990; (1) ACT 1990; (1) ACT 1970; (1) ACT 19				•	
ASET 19800; ASET 19800; PSA PILC (P) PSA	Ĺ	The second section of the second section section section sections section sections section sec	- Adjace amountation of the Amountain con-		?
ACTT:PROPERTY ACTT:P					
ACTTORNOT ACTTORNOT ACTTORNOT ACTORNOT ACT	1100 TIVO				
ACT 1987Q; ACT 1987Q; ACT 1977 (4) ACT 19	luite.				
	AGET : 9 2 m.C. :	A Part of the Part		,	
PEAN FILE (P)	tivel) Civi (rom) blis (45)				
				1	
	ACAMED (Incl.) (AIC)				

CSC (8) = NO CSC (8) = NO CSC (8) = CO CSC (8) = CSC (8) = CO CSC (8) = CSC (8) =					
CVA (a) a NA CVA (b) a NA CVA (c) a CA CVA (c) a CA CV					
CON (8) = NO CON (8) = PO CON (8) = PO CO					
TONS 100	CAN (A) A NAT SNU IN (A);	•			
	the all Antich = (a) lac		•	ř	
(2) (4) = (7) (7) (8) = (7) (9) = (7) (9) = (7) (9) = (7) (9) = (7) (9) = (7) (9) = (7) (9) = (7) (9) = (7) (9) = (7) (9) = (7) (9) = (7) (9) = (7) (9) = (7) (9) = (7) (9) = (7) (9) = (7) (9) (9) = (7) (9)	*(*) VI DOUT # (*) (*)				
(a) = (b) = (c) (c) = (c) (d) = (d)	:				
(1) (4) = 0.0 (2) (4) = 0.0 (4) = 0.	100 (2) 100 CO				
A 11 (4) = (1) = ((a) a ACCESS A (a)	•			
(a) 34 144 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	1 (*) 41 SUNTVASED = (*) 1 CD				
ATTE FILE					
ATTE PILS (ATTE PILS (ATTE PILS (ATTE PILS (ATTE PILS (ATTE PILS (ATTE PILS (ATTE PILS (ATTE PILS (ATTE PILS (ATTE PILS (ATTE PILS (ATTE PILS (ATTE PILS (ATTE PILS (ATTE PILS (ATTE PILS (ATTE PILS (ATTE PILS (ATTE PILS (•				
ATTE FILE ATTE FILE ATTE FILE (ATTE FIL		American control of the second special party of the second second control of the second secon	1	:	,
ATT TO THE TO TH	*(VIEC) FORE (PERILL) willing the light of				
ATTE THE ATTE TO THE CONTRACT OF THE CONTRACT					
AT AT					
TV &		V			:
7 V			The state of the s	1	• ;
A T		, .	•		
₹	ATITE STORES				
≈ 4	FOLLS (CUTPT) EACH (TITLEB):		•		. •
26	witte dith (ottor) body (boits):		•		
214					
	PRT:PGC:				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	FL_ACT = ACTIVITY IN1:				
A di a a anna a anna an	(A)				
π, Γ,	ECU:CLOSE GILE (INDT), FILE (CUTPT);	Colombia - C.	The second secon	Company of the Compan	
	F. C. P.				

	HUL FORM//					-
	//STEP1 (X	FC PLILECG-PORRE BLIE TRACK, XC FF SCHOOL (2, 8) 1.5 TPT+, DARM CONTROL CONTRO	11 200			
	XXALIFCG XXPLI IFF6531 SU		00010001			
	XXXXXXIIN XXXXXXXXXXIIX XXXXXXIIII XXXXXXIIII		600) JOHGGON 00552301 #3000001 00553301 00570331			
	XXXXXL13 //p11.5Y<1	(10 - 13] [1=: Yscha, Spacie (72 x , (4:1,2:1)), Sca=8[kS12E=63	900 R0001			
	1682371 33	PIC. FOR REGG PUR KITED.			All a special major and an analysis of the special spe	
	1FF2371 42	7 ALLOCATED TO SYSPAINT 4 ALLOCATED TO SYSPAINT	:			
	1862371 32 1662371 40	6 ALLOCATED TO SYSUES	Manage application of the same	and the state of t		
	18F1421 -	STEP WAS EXECUTED - COUR CORE 0.004 SYST32700-1151547.9V717.KFF73.LOADST				
	1662841 1662851	36 SE0 855= 1141439. 4573226.1161547.0V32.0095673.00476			•	
	1682651	11 SER NOS# CHECK1. 18742246.1161547.0V.j).Rrch.efj(0377 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *			•	
	1662651	11 SED ACCE TENUNGS.				
	16 F 3741 ST	72,27 STG 3XTO 73,256,7879 CPU DAIN 14,375EC MATH 72,27 STG 3XTG 7178 14,17 STG CFU TIME 342 1/0	112K LCS CK COUNTS 112K PEGION 112K	ZK USFD		
	XXG LEXEC	1) tel GICA=FS12E	0000000			
	TESTINE XXXXXX	15 H d S	06166361	•		.
	TUCLES XXXX		00120001		•	
	7761, 10TPT 7760, 10TPT	7/50 10.177 70 5/50 7 = 4 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	90130101			; .
	//					
	16F2371 23	LONG FOR SECULO SYSLING STEP 1				•
	15F237T 33	ALLOCATED TO SYSTIM				
	1662371 42	S ALLCO 1917 TO SYSPAND				
	15F237I 40	8 01.50.4.63 (3 4) 1917 7 01.00.457 (0 1917				
	1661421	STCP RAS TXECUTED - CONS COME 0A0) SYSTEMPTORY				
	1162851			The second secon		
	1556431	213 / 22 / 23 / 23 / 23 / 23 / 23 / 23 /				
	16F3731 ST	1829 1843 CPU DMIN 05.455FC WAIN	XC 55 2 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X			-
į	09	6.45 Sec CPH TIME 297 1/0	S 120K PFGION	84K USED		;
		1024 105 : COH 1014 3				
	C3	FG 6386 T195 - 20462 516 CPH T14F - FATE 734	206 UNIVERSITY OF M	A 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		

VFPSILN 5.38	05/350 PL/I CCMF	CCMFILER (F)		DATE 73.206	al comment (Imper
PL/1 F CCMFILER CPTICN	PLALE COMPLIER OPTIONS SPECIFIED APE AS FOLLOWS				· mage transport
AT6 + XHUF + SOF MG [N= (2 + PJ) + STVT	(2,PJ),ST*T	The state of the s			
THE COMPLETE LIST OF D	THE COMPLETE LIST OF OPTICUS USED DURING THIS (COMPILATION 15	58C01C			•
٠		CHARGO			*
		NOWACRO		**	
	2	MANAGEGE		•	:
		G04P	-		and the same
		SOURCE			-
		X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X			
The second secon		MORXTREE TOTAL TOTAL	E 4		
•	-	10.157			- a
	22.	ADACTS!			
		, TV0.			:
***		57.47			
		\$12E=0168784		and the second of the second o	
		39 T=(30	-		
		\$09 MG 1 N= (002,084)			
		MONXIOIO MOVEST			
	A CONTRACT OF THE PROPERTY OF	1)PLIST TOTAL SANCTION TO THE			
**************************************	C SOCORROW CESORIOS GOVERNA TARREST DISTURBE				
CPTICAS IN LEGICT *CPTICAS IN LEECT*	POSECK, FLARESTATE STREET POSECEZION FROM THE STREET AND ARETHORY INTERNAL STREET AND ALTERNAL STREET AND ALTER AND		ol, MOFXTDIC,	***	

	REC 3: PROCEDURE OPTIONS (MAIN):	PAGE 2	
400	DECEMBED OF THIS (MALY): COL INDI TILS RECES INDIT SEQUENTIAL ENVIETBOIRD); OCL IN CEAS (PS);	: '	The second of th
4			C - contracting and a contraction of the contractio
:	2 K(Y_1) prc (qr, 2 511 Cive (1), 2 9AX W Drc 195000		i † '
r.	100 1 VCTH (FEHMED ING)		The state of the s
; ;	2 SCENEPY_IN (5) PIC 1991,		- -
•	2 FIL2 CHIP (1), 2 NAT_ENV_IN (6) PIC 1091, 2 FIL3 CHAP (1),		
	2 HISTORY IN (3) PIC (991, 22 FIRE IN (3) PIC (591, 22 FIRE IN (3) PIC (591, 23)		e v de montro de de la constante de la constan
.	CCL 1 ACTO WEETING (12);		•
	Cusp (1),		-
Ť	2 20747 [3 (4) PIC 1991, 2 2112 CHP (11)		
	CHAC (14) CHAC (14)		
	2 F(ES CHAP (1); 2 ACCSS (H) 2) PIC 1991; 3 F1C S (H) 2) PIC 1991;		•
:	2 - 11 - 2		The second secon
4		•	5
az u-	101 101 111 - 101		t p
	2 CTL CHAR (1) INIT (*1), 2 B1(1 CEAS (62) PHT (* *), 2 F1(2 CEAF (*) [41F (*176LE 17:),		
<u>s</u> .	2 412 CHAP (62) INIT (**); (CC] ITTLE1, 2 6511 CHAP (*) INIT (*+*),	and the second s	100
-			
=	1931 1 TITLE CHAR (23) INIT (4 1);	The state of the s	
	3 GTL CHAN (1) JULT ('-1), 2 FILL CHAN (18) JULT ('-1), 2 FILZ CHAN (N) JULT ('ACT)VITY'),		

				i	1			
· .		: !						
w.		:						
PAGE		÷ 3	•					
	4	:		: •	of the company			
	·							_
	4	:						
•	PEACH							
	ACH 3.	i.						
	21, 18F							
· .	11 12 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	: <u>:</u>	: : :: ::		•	<u> </u>		
	7 (* *) ACH 1'* 'REACH TITLEZ	(101)		((101); ((101); ((105,0))				Children (Children)
	ST (1995)	INIT	111 [11] [2] 5 (21) 4 (21) 4 (21) 4 (21) 4 (21) 4 (21) 4 (21) 4 (21) 4 (21)	6) INIT 12) INIT 12) INIT 5) INIT	3) INIT 4A% (55 55) INI 5) INIT	551 NIT (10.1) (21) (21) (21) (21) (21) (21) (21) (2	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	(2)+(2) (2)+(2) (2) (2) (2) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (5) (4) (4) (6) (6) (6) (6) (6) (6) (6) (6) (6) (6)
	3) CHAP CHAP (9 11) IN 151, F	CHA4 (1)	HAR () CHAR () CHAR CHAR ()	CHAP COUNTY COUN	CAN	0 10 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	(0124,0 (0124,	94) 010 94) 010 95) 010 95) 010 95) 110 95) 110 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95
: [\ \ \ \ \ \ \]	2 TR (8 2 TR (8)	85.824 2 C.T. 2 C.T. 5 C.T. 5 C.T.	2 111 C	2 FILL 2 CTL C 2 FILL 2 FILL 2 FILL	1000 0 2 0 0 0	8 (50) C	4151 03:24, Tipprofixbly Wayte jour Watte jour Tipk (1:23, office (1:23, Afces (1:23,	(11) (11) (12) (13) (13) (13) (14) (15) (14) (17) (14) (17) (14) (17) (17) (17)
viva) shellot	FCL T (M)			ີ ຄ ຄ	and a second	FCL 87484 (50) FCL (3,44,55) FCL (3,54,57) FCL (3,54,75) FCL (# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	/ () A 3 %
	רט ב הסר	าวอ		טנו	7	77256		
RTC 3: PRINC KEUPŁ	:			: :	·			
אָנוֹלָ		4		•	· ·			; ; ;
	52 62	Ľ١.		9.		4 0 0 7 4 4	•	8 988889888 8 988889888

	ĺ					•	:								•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			a comparate popular speed							•			į	•		,			•		•	•	-	· in law, report of all the latest con-			į	
PAGE 4					:						:					:						***************************************	i					• .								•				***				
ρĄ							*																								•				-									
										:								(8,0)):	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•		(8,0));	•				: (() : a)			*	:(1);					(8,0));		-	1	(1,01);			
						•		(*):	•	:(4)								STAMLIN & CO. W					N (C) * SCENERY					CO # NAI ENV				N (C) * HIST (P.					с) ж тарасварну				TAND HULLYK & ()			
		1	CCCMAIL_IN (*);	NAT ERV IN (*):	(a) W1 (A) i	= CUAL_IN (*);) = OUANT_IA (*	F POPULATION I	CCESS_1M (*);	* DISVALUES_IN		10 (IUA) 1	TO (1941);	10 (1%C):		-	-	WORK + (C) IMATE		10:	(WCSK+0):		MURK + (SCENERY_IN		10: WORK•O):			EX + (NATTENATION (C)	•	1 K 3 8 K + 1 1 :		WOOK + (HISTORY_IN	;	1 (V 3 X C C)	-) VI_UALT) + XR		(WC4K,0):		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		(WOAK, 1);	
1(VLVA)		NI X4V = (A) XA	SCENERY (A, b) a	AT ENV (A, x) =		ATE2_00AL (A.*)	ATED DUANT (ATEN	(* * V)	V = (4.4 V) >53335	TSVALUES (A+4)	701	FILL (INST) IN	FILE (TrioT) 14	FILE (TAPT) IN	17 1452 m (9) x	= 1 TO 23:	5 ·	# 1 T 9 %		/ XUCM = X65M	371ca = (1) 11		MUSK =	10.1	(2) H RG(N)	(i)	C = 1 = 0	TAN BENDERA	WIRKS MC3K / 1	GN 128 = 181 13	MODE A 24	E ASOS	i dhu	(1) / XE(12) 1 (5) 1.1	STOK # OF	01 1 2	おびる キースカンカー・	1 / XC / XXXJ1	0x15d = (6) 11	FORK B OF	The Advantage	166.5	1 / X1 1X #X 1X 1X	KON K ON
(TAM) SHOTTON BEHONDOUS (MAN)		> (·	. h-	- 45	. ·				3		97.14	175 d	ਹ € > ₹ ਦ ਦ	B 06																												
3:080							•	:									1																							•				

and the state of t	- Annual Control of the Control of t			August de de de la companya de la co	÷	-								- Constitution of the Cons	,				a a few code motors.		reg understations distribution		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-		and another spike a		•				
	•							•	• •			-							-			-	. •							5.			
		-		•									-			•		AND THE RESERVE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT					•			٠.							
	QUANT (8,C));								POPULATION (8,C)				SS (B,C));	i		:•	DISVALUES (8,C));	a di selection de la constantina della constanti						*	IIN TITLE:								
	IN (C) & HATER				-	* FISH (B+C))		-	* (C) *1	Approximate and seemed and the seemed and			IN (C) * ACCESS	:			* (C) N.			:) * KEY (B,C));	.):			Lange	FOUR + 11 THEN GOTO				•				
	6: MORK + (QUANT		7 10:	tro-langer on	••	+ (FISH_IN (C)	R / 10:		3; = WORK + (POPULATION		8C 10:		HORK + (ACCESS_IN		R (1); RCLND: (WORK+0);	, •·	WORK + INTSVALUES	K / 10: FOLMD (WORK,0):		11: 4788 + (EL (C)	* 100 / MAX (P				* * THEN GOTE NT) == RIVER (C				fry (TITL); fry (TITL/1);		•		
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	5 triu :	. Mode wands	1 6 1 1 X	FO C=1 10 4		KURK= MARK .	П	Cal T) Frox	E R	FL (0) = 90	:: C	EG (=) 13 23	F A D 3	(1.7.)=	FORK = 0:		1 WCRK= WCRK / WCRK= WCRK / 111)='FOI		0 - H - C.	WCRK = WORK VALUE (A+P)		•	10 505	RIVER (CNT) =	36.4 a fet +1.1		= PIVEO (CYT)	ile (Cristal) ed	··		*	or a character of the
							•											: :	אריש				STAFT:A=1:	THE LAND	16 81 181		1585 C S +32222	included in the	E 01103	X = 1; Cff72 = * *) o 1	: i.i	. 0
					•							-																					

	こう: アドレセンロー	Manager of the state of the sta	٠			PAGE	\$	
Sup = 1 TO 2; Sup =		**************************************						
CALL POT: Supara 170 2; Supara 150 2;		WAITE FILE (CETPT) FREW (SUPTL):						
\$\(\text{Sign}_{\t		C. 9 = 1 TC 2;					•	
Sign = 175cind(); Walff = 11c (((ff)) FGCW ((f)) Walff = 11c (((ff)) FGCW ((f)) Sign = 17c Ai ((f))								
## 17 ## 17 ## 18 ### 18 ### 18 ### 18 ### 18 ### 18 ### 18 ### 18 ### 18 ### 18 #### 18 ########		: (1921-1919 - o blu)						
		(TPT) FREW, (•					
VALUE VALU								•
Walte Curry Facas		באון נאז:						
\$ 10.00 0.00				i				
\$\langle Authors of the control of the contro		5 1 4 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1						•
\$\(\text{A} \) \(\t		1 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4						*
# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #		・1・からおり入り これをおより 単 ひこり					• :	Tiper and
91 0 = 6 TC T1 550		STOR TEST						
SUL ORI SUN = 'CTO; SUN = 'LT 12; CALL PRI; CALL PRI; CALL PRI; CALL PRI; SUN = 'WATER SECREATIONAL A PRITE SILE (CURDT) PRIN (SUN); CALL PRI; CALL COUTT COUTT) FRC CALL COUTT COUTT COUTT) FRC CALL COUTT CO	4							
SUN = 'ACSTHETIC ENJOYMENT' WITE SILE (CHPT) FROW (SUE CALL FRI:		· Lac (1/C						
SUM = 'AESTHETTE EAJCYMENT' ")								•
### ##################################		TALNETAUTAG DILGHLSGV - R SIGS						,
CALL DETT CALL DETT CALL DETT SANT SON = 10 TO 121 CALL DETT SON = 10 TO 121 CALL DETT CALL		walte alle (Curpt) Face (Suate);						
CALL PRI SANT SHER SHERFALL (SU PRITE SHE (CUTDT) FREW (SU CALL FRIT CALL FRIT CALL FRIT CALL FRIT FINE FILE (CUTDT) FREW (SU FINE STAPES (CUTDT) FREW (SU CALL FRIT CALL FRIT C		r; n = 10 To 12:						•
Sup		CALL BETT	***************************************			•		
STATE = 100 FER STATE		2000						
Sub = "NIL FRI" Sub = "NIL FRI" Sub = "NIL FRI" Sub = "NILE ALCREATITH"; WHITE FILE (CUPPT) FREW (Sub England) Sub = "NIL FRI" Sub = "NI		COM A TWALFE SECRESSIONAL BOTTVITTESS		:	•			
Sud = 'MINTER ACCCATITOTORY White File ("UPPT) FROW (SID CALL FOT 2): CALL FOT 3: CALL FOT 4: CALL FOT		7 / 1 / 2 / 2 / 2 / 2 / 2 / 2 / 2 / 2 / 2						
Sub = 'Whiteh acceptition' Sub = 'Milteh acceptition' Call Fat; Call Fat; Sup = 'Actas; Will Fill (Cuppl) FRCM (Sub fat) Call Fat; Call					٠			;
SUB = PMINTER RICPGATITION WITE FILE (CUIPT) FROW (SUB FILE (SU	1	*UNC		THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TRANSPORT NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TRANSPORT NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COL				
EST A TELL (COUPT) FREW (SU CALL FRIT EATH (COUPT) FREW (SU CALL PRIT CALL PRIT CALL PRIT CALL PRIT CALL PRIT CALL PRIT CALL PRIT CALL FRIT CALL COUPT) FREW (CU CALL COUPT) FREW CALL		SUB # PWINTER RECREATIVES						
FIGURE 10 201 CALL FORT; E. M. 17E FILL (CUPPT) FREW (SUP CALL FORT; CALL		NITE FILE (CUTPT) FREW (SUBTL):						
SUP = 198(AS): WATE FIL (CUPPT) FRFW (SUP) BANTE FIL (CUPPT) FRFW (MI WATE FIL (CUPPT) FRFW (MI WATE FILE (CUPPT) FRFW (MI CAT = 617 + 11 GATE FILE (INPT) FILE (CU BATE FILE (INPT) FILE (CU MA								•
Sup = 104/AS:: WallE Fill (CDPT) FREW (SUP) Bank = 2170 23: Call Par; Ean; WallE CHE (CHTPT) FREW (ME) WallE CHE (CHTPT) FREW (ME) Ean; Each Corr = Reach Call Far; WallE Fill (CUIDT) FREW WallE Fill (CUIDT) FREW WallE Fill (CUIDT) FREW CALCASE CHE (INOT) FILE (CUIDT) Each Corr + 1: Call	·					•		· •
Wilf Fill (Cupt) FRFW (SU CALL PAT: CALL CALL (CUPT) FRCW (CALL CALL CALL CALL CALL CALL CALL CAL	•	the distance of the distance o	consuperation of the state of t	The second second second second		The state of the s		
		JTPT1 FREW (·				•
GALL PRI: GALL WAITE CILE (CUTDT) FROW (PL PATE CILE (CUTDT) FROM (PL PATE CILE (C		D1R = 21 TO 23;				•	-	•
WAITE TILE (CHTT) FRY (RI WAITE TILE (CHTT) FRY (RI D) A = B TC CAT; BACC-CHT = CAT; WAITE FILE (CHTT) FRY WAITE FILE (CHTT) FRY CAT = CAT + 1; SAN: CAT = CAT + 1; SAN: CAT = CAT + 1; CAT + 1		ראפן "ארט" .						-
### ##################################		1000	7.					-
P = 1; P = 1;		12 1 2 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1						
D) A = 0 1C CNT; PHACE OUT = REACH NEATH = NE, NEATH = NE, NEATH = NE, NEATH = NE, CNT = CNT + 1; CNT = CNT + 1; CNT = CNT + 1; ECJCOSE = 1E (INOT), FILE PATERICE: ACT = NE,		The District of the Control of the C		•				•
## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##		0) A = R 1C CNT;						
# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #		SHACK_CUT = RRACH (A);						
VPITE FILE (CUIDT) 3		AMAGE AG # R:						
ற் உ	:	r (CUTPT)	1					
GVT = CVT + 1: A = B: CV = 1 TC A: CVT						•	•	
EFJICASE = 1LF (INPT), FILE (RUTPT); PATIBAGE: A = B: F' X = 1 If A:		・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・						
ECJCLOSE SILE (INOT), FILE (CUIDET); PATEMIC: A SILE (X * 1 If 0; Y X * 1 If 0;		1 1 1 0 0 0 1 0						
PMT:PMCC:	ELJ	CLESS FILE (INOT), FILE (CUTPT):						
A = K; K A C C C C C C C C C	pkŢ	: D4CC:	a contract to a contract to the second		:			•
Γ ' X ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '		A T. D. A ACTIVITY (R):						
1972 (Y) = 1 1; (V) = 1 17 8;								}
(4)11: F1 X = 1 TF R:		・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・						
×		: uh)	-					: :
		×						

2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			and the same of th	: !
PAGE			The second secon		
DECATABRIC SUBIL SPITING (MAINE)		AFOR (X) = VALUE (A,8): IF A = CAT THEN ONTO WEITE:	71.55 A = A+1; Curt	MAINSHAFTS FILE (CUTPT) FROM (DETAIL): Pin:	

RE AC

APPENDIX E INVENTORY SCHEDULE

	RIVER	•
	• •	
•		
	REACH	
	CORRIDOR UNIT CODE	
	CONTIDOR DIVIT CODE	
DATE:		FIELD CREW:

Α. .

CLIMATE

(1) LENGTH OF SEASON FOR GIVEN ACTIVITY.

LENGTH OF SEASON, IN MOS.	RATING
1	1
2	2 .
3	- 3
4	3
5	4
6	5
7	6
8	7
9	8
10	8
11	9
12	10

- (2) AVERAGE SEASONAL TEMPERATURE.
 - (a) SUMMER PERIOD.

TEMPERATURE IN 8F	RATING
30	3
35	4
40	5
45	6
50	7
55	
60	9
65	10
70	9
75	8
80	7
85	6
90	5
95	4
100	3
110	2
115	. 1

(b) WINTER PERIOD.

TEMPERATURE IN °F	RATING
<(-10)	0
(-10)-(-7)	1
(-6)-(-3)	2
(-3)-(0)	3
0 - 3	5
4 - 6	. 6
7 - 10	7
11 - 14	8
15 - 18	9
19 - 21 .	10

		21 - 23 24 - 27 28 - 30 · >30	9 7 3 0
(3)	AVERAGE PER	CENTAGE OF CLEAR DAYS.	
	·	PERCENTAGE	RATING
		10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90	1 2 3 4 6 8 10 5 3 1
(4)	AVERAGE SEA	SONAL SNOWFALL.	
		INCHES OF SNOW	RATING
		<12 12 - 18 19 - 24 25 - 30 31 - 36 37 - 42 43 - 48 49 - 54 55 - 60 >60	0 2 4 6 8 10 8 6 4 2
(5)	MICROCLIMATE	ES.	RATING
		NO DIFFERENCE LITTLE DIFFERENCE SOME DIFFERENCE CONSIDERABLE DIFFERENCE	0 1 - 4 5 - 8 9, 10
(6)	WIND VELOCIT	Υ.	
		WIND VELOCITY (M.P.H.) 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	RATING 7 8 9 10 9 8 6 5

>10

В,	SCENERY	
(1) LA	NDFORM SCENERY (SUM (a) AND (b)).	
(a) AVERAGE HEIGHT/WIDTH	RATING
	.5 1 2 - 3 3 - 5 >5	1 2 3 4 5
(b) <u>CHANNEL PATTERN</u>	RATING
	STRAIGHT REGULAR MEANDER TORTUOUS MEANDER IRREGULAR MEANDER	1 2 5 3
		RATING:
(2) LA	ND USE CAPABILITY CLASSES,	•
	CLASS	RATING
	INDUSTRIAL COMMERCIAL PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMUNITY SERVICES SCHOOLS AND UNIVERSITIES MULTIPLE FAMILY HOUSING SINGLE FAMILY HOUSING AGRICULTURAL PARK WILDERNESS	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

(3)	PERCENTAGE OF	F CORRIDOR TREE!	D ALONG RIGHT OF	WAY. RATING	:-
	I POINT FOR E	EACH 10%.			•
	(a) PERCENTA	AGE TREE COVER.		%	
	(b) PERCENTA	AGE OTHER AND SE	PECIFY.	7	
	(c) SPECIES.				
				 	•
	,				
	en e				
					
				•	
					
	de Maria (in the contract of the contract on the contract of the contract of the contract on the contract on the contract of the contract on the contract on the contract of t	**************************************	RATING:		
	Commission of the Commission o	······································			
(4)	DIVERSITY OF	SCENE. RATING:	- ADD POINTS FR	OM (a) AND	(b).
	(a) AVERAGE	VALLEY WIDTH (F	T.)	RATING	
	>100 100 - 30 300 - 50 500 - 10	00		1 2 3 4 5	

(b)	ANGLE OF VISION	RATING	9
	CONFINED SINGLE GEOMORPHIC FORM NEARBY SCENE VISTA (VIEWS UP TO 90°) PROSPECT (VIEWS 90° - 180°) PANORAMA (VIEWS 180° - 360°)	0 1 2 3 4 5	
			-
			·
*	RATING:		-
	SPECIAL VIEWS. RATING:- I POINT FOR EACH	FORM AND	MATERIAL
	FORM:		-
			-
			-
	MATERIAL: .		-
			-
			-
	RATING	G:	-

NATURAL ENVIRONMENT "C. (!) % CORRIDOR LENGTH IN TREE COVER. RATING:- 1 POINT FOR EACH 5% UP TO 50%. % CORRIDOR LENGTH IN FIELDS. RATING:- I POINT FOR EACH 5% (2) UP TO 50%. % CORRIDOR LENGTH IN PARK USE AND NATURAL AREA. RATING:-(3) I POINT FOR EACH 10%. (4) VEGETATION OCCURRENCE AND ABUNDANCE. RATING: - SEVERELY URBAN, O: SPARSELY POPULATED, LITTLE VARIETY, I - 4; AVERAGE POPULATION, MODERATE VARIETY, 5 - 7; AVERAGE POPULATIONS, GREAT VARIETY, 8; ABUNDANT POPULATIONS, GREAT VARIETY, 9, 10. TREES AND SHRUBS: WILDFLOWERS: FERNS AND MOSSES: OTHER VEGETATION: RATING: WILDLIFE SPECIES ABUNDANCE AND OCCURRENCE. (OTHER THAN FISHES) (5) RATING: - AS ABOVE (4). BIRDS: MAMMALS: REPTILES: INSECTS: OTHER FORMS:

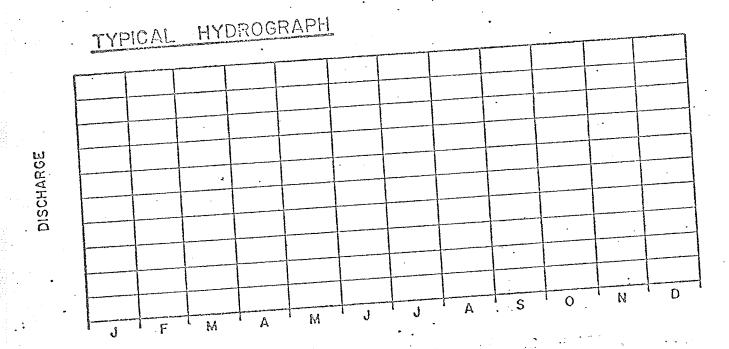
RATING:

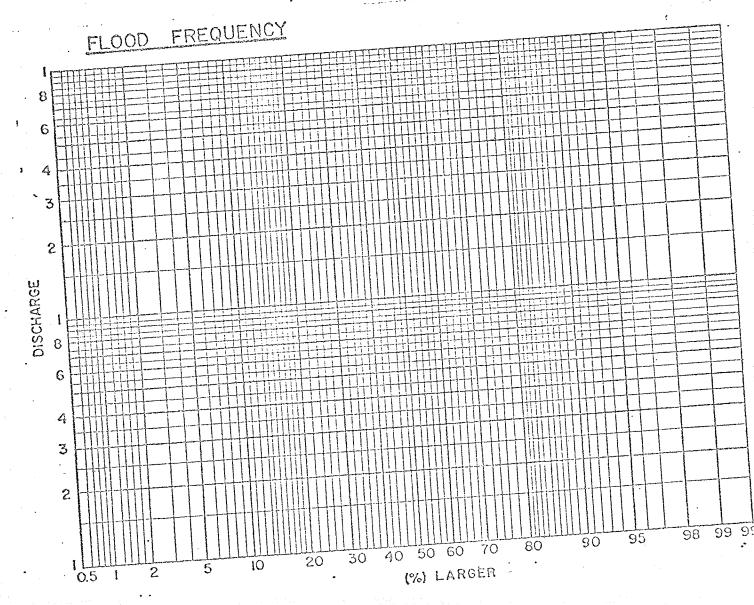
)	UNUSUAL, UNIQUE, OR RARE SPECIES/HABITATS. RATING: - ONE POINT
	FOR EACH SPECIES OR HABITAT UP TO 10.
	,
	·
	,
	RATING:
	HISTORICAL VALUES
)	ABUNDANCE AND OCCURRENCE HISTORIC SITES, STRUCTURES, LANDMARKS.
	RATING:
	(a) LOCAL SIGNIFICANCE, POOR, 0 - 4, GOOD, 5 - 8, EXCELLENT, 9, 10.
	(b) REGIONAL SIGNIFICANCE, POOR, 0 - 4, GOOD, 5 - 8, EXCELLENT, 9, 10
	(c) NATIONAL SIGNIFICANCE, POOR, 0 - 14, GOOD, 5 - 8, EXCELLENT, 9, 10
	STRUCTURES:
	SITES:

) <u>l</u>	ANDMARKS:					
_						_
L	IVING MUSE	EUMS:				
_ 0	THER, SPEC	CIFY·				-
	111211) 01 20					_
		PHYSIC)GRAPHY			-
В	ED-SLOPE.	THE SLOPE FROM	THE SHORE	TO A 51	WATER DE	EPTH IS RATED A
	,	725% 21% - 25% 15% - 20% 10% - 14% 5% - 9% <5%			0 2 4 6 8 10	
					<u>F</u>	RATING:
DI	RY FORESHO	RE WIDTH.				
		NON-EXISTENT NARROW WIDE VERY WIDE			0 4 8 10	
					<u>R</u>	ATING:
DF	RY FORESHO	RE MATERIAL.				
way,		*AQUATIC NUISAN MUD JAGGED BEDROCK MIXED STONES GRAVEL AND PEB SILT, CLAY SAND *STUMPS, ROCKS,	BLES	N	1 2 3 5 7 9	
					7	ATINO.

٠					
	,			-	
	Name of the Association of the Association (Association (
	den den de de de seguin de la compansa de la compa				
	**************************************			RATING:	
F.		WATER QUAI	<u>- TY</u> .		
(1)	D.O. mg/1.				
	<3.0 0 3.0 - 4.0 3 5.0 - 10.0 5	- 5			
				RATING:	
(2)	COLIFROM BACT	ERIA IN M.P.N.			
	> 2400 0	- 2			
	>1500<2400 3 >240<1500 5 <240 9	- 8	· ••	RATING:	
(3)	pH.				
	<6.5 0 6.5 - 7.0 5 7.0 - 8.0 9 8.0 - 8.3 5 78.3 0	- 9 - 10			
(4)	CLARITY.				
	.5' 0 1' 1 2' 2 3' 4 4' 6				
		0			
				DATING.	

(5)	OCCURRENCE OF FLOATING MATERIAL, SUSPENDED, AND SETTABLE	SOLIDS,
	OIL AND OTHER EVIDENCES OF POLLUTION.	
		0 - 2 3,4 5,8 9,10
	TYPE:	-
		
		-
		-
	RATING:	-
(6)	WATER TEMPERATURE. RATING:- ASSIGN A VALUE OF 10 TO A RA	NGE OF
	WATER TEMPERATURES 32°F - 85°F. ABOVE 85°F, 3.	
	TEMPERATURE:F	
	RATING:	
G.	WATER QUANTITY	
(1)	PROBABILITY OF MAINTAINING A CONTINUOUS VISIBLE FLOW. RA	TING: -
•	I POINT FOR EACH 10% PROBABILITY. INCLUDE HYDROGRAPH.	
		CRE FT.
		LOW c.f.s T.
	RATING:	
(2)	FREQUENCE CURVE RATING - SELECT 1:25 YR. FLOOD. ALLOW	I POINT
	FOR EACH 10% PROBABILITY.	





t							· · · · ·					
									-			
					: :				: : :			
				:	-					· · ·	:	
					: - - -	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				:		
				- - - -								
<u> </u>	ļ	 	L	1	<u> </u>	L	ļ	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	l	L	l

(3) WATER SURFACE WIDTH (FT.)

<3	i
3 - 10	-
11 - 30	<u> </u>
31 - 50	7
51 - 75	3
76 - 100	9
>100	10

~RAT	ING:	

(4) MID-CHANNEL WATER DEPTH (FT.). SCHEDULE (a)

<5		0
.51		1
1 - 2		. 5
2 - 5		8
>5		9,10

RATING:	

SCHEDULE (b) USE FOR BOATING ONLY.

DEPTH	H IN FEET			RATING				
<5 6 7 8 9 >9				0 5 7 8 9				
				RATING:				
(5)	FLOW VAR	IABILITY AND VELOCITY.	RATING:-	ADD POINTS	FROM	(a)	and	(b).
	(a)	FLOW VARIABILITY		RATING				
		LARGE VARIATION EPHEMERAL INTERMITTENT NORMAL LITTLE VARIATION		1 2 3 4 5				
	(b)	VELOCITY (FT./SEC.)		RATING				
		>8 4 - 8 2 - 4 1 - 2 <1		0 2 5 3				
				RATING:				
Н.		FISH POPULAT	IONS					
()	ABUNDANCI	E AND OCCURRENCE OF COAI	RSE FISH	SPECIES.				
	ABUNDANT FREQUENT INFREQUEI RARE	NT .		0 3 - 5 6 - 8 9, 10				
	SPECIES:					•		
						 		
			······································					
							·	
				RATING.				

(2)	THE OCCURRENCE AND ABUNDANCE OF SPORT FISH SPECIES.	
	RARE 0 - 2 INFREQUENT 3 - 5 FREQUENT 6 - 8 ABUNDANT 9, 10	
	SPECIES:	-
		
	RATING:	
(3)	THE OCCURRENCE OF PERMANENT POOLS IN WATERWAY SEGMENTS.	
	RATING:- 1 - 5; 2 OR MORE 10.	
	NUMBER PER MILE	
	RATING:	
(4)	FISH MANAGEMENT: RATE UNDER (i), (ii), (iii).	•
	(i) FISH MANAGEMENT INFORMATION IS SCIENTIFICALLY AND PERIODICALLY GATHERED (GROWTH, SURVIVAL, ETC.) IC (ii) INFORMATION IS GATHERED UNSYSTEMATICALLY. 5 (iii) INFORMATION IS UNAVAILABLE.	5
	RATING:	
1.	POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS	
(1)	AGE. RATING:- ADD OR DEDUCT I POINT FOR EACH 1% BY WHICH T	HE %
	OF THE MEAN POPULATION IS ABOVE OR BELOW THE NATIONAL PERCE	NTAGE.
	THE NATIONAL PERCENTAGE IS RATED 5.	
	RATING:	
(2)	EDUCATION LEVEL - ADD OR DEDUCT ONE POINT FOR EACH 1% OF TH	IE LOCA
	POPULATION WHICH HAS ATTENDED AN INSTITUTION FOR HIGHER LEA	RNING
	AND IS ABOVE OR BELOW THE NATIONAL AVERAGE. THE NATIONAL A	VERAGE
	IS ASSIGNED A RATING OF 5. NATIONAL AVERAGE	<i>4</i>
	RATING:	

(3)	INCC	ME LEVEL - ADD OR DEDUCT ONE POINT FOR EA	ACH \$500 BY WHICH THE
	LOCA	AL AVERAGE INCOME IS ABOVE OR BELOW THE NA	ATIONAL AVERAGE. THE
	NATI	ONAL AVERAGE IS ASSIGNED A RATING OF 5.	NATIONAL AVERAGE: \$
			RATING:
J.		ACCESSIBILITY	
(1)	LOCA	AL ROADS. RATING:- APPRAISE THE ROAD NETW	VORK UNDER BELOW
	CATE	EGORIES AND RATE ROADS AS: POOR, 0 - 4, GC	OOD, 5 8, EXCELLENT, 9,10.
	(a)	DIRECTIONS OF TRAVEL TO RECREATION SITES	ò.
	(b)	ADEQUACY OF ROAD SURFACE.	
	(c)	GEOMETRICS.	
			RATING:
(2)	ACCE	ESSIBILITY TO CORRIDOR.	
		NO ACCESS TO CORRIDOR, I ACCESS ROUTE TO CORRIDOR, TWO OR MORE ACCESS ROUTES TO CORRIDOR SOME BARRIERS, ACCESSIBLE, NO BARRIERS, EASILY ACCESSIBLE,	0 3 5 7 10
			RATING:
к.		<u>D1SVALUES</u>	
(1)	DIS	/ALUES WHICH DETRACT FROM THE ENJOYMENT OF	F A RECREATIONAL ACTIVITY
	OR T	THE MAINTENANCE OR PRESERVATION OF A NATUR	PAL, SCENIC OR HISTORIC
	AREA	A. IDENTIFY AND ASSIGN A NEGATIVE VALUE /	AS: LITTLE OR NO DETRACTION,
	() 0 - 4; MODERATE DETRACTION, (-) 5 - 8;	AND SEVERE DETRACTION

(-) 9, 10.

NOISE:			
•		, .	
SMELL:			

VISUAL:			
		•	
			
NEGATIVE LANDS	SCAPE FEATURES:		
			•